

# **FISCAL BIENNIUM 2004-2006 COMMONWEALTH BUDGET FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**

## **VOLUME I**

**Legislative Research Commission**

**APRIL 27, 2005**

**This FB 2004-2006 Commonwealth Budget Final Budget Memorandum, as approved by the Legislative Research Commission pursuant to 2005 HJR 92, enumerates the changes made by the 2005 General Assembly to HB 267, the State /Executive Branch Budget Bill, and provides explanatory detail to convey the intent of their actions. This report addresses not only provisions of HB 267, but also applicable provisions of HB 350 and HB 497 that impact, add, or modify appropriation and revenue provisions contained in HB 267.**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## Table of Contents

VOLUME I	PAGE		PAGE
<b><u>COMMONWEALTH BUDGET SUMMARY</u></b>			
General Fund Budget Summary		Part XVII Motor Fuels Tax	123
Other Budgetary Resources	1	Part XVII Individual Income Tax	131
Budget Lapses and Other Savings	3	Part XIX Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions	141
Fund Transfers (Part V)	5	Part XX Kentucky Data Research Initiative	151
Road Fund Summary	7	Part XXI Kentucky's Affordable Prepaid Tuition (KAPT) Contracts	153
Commonwealth Operating Budget Summary	11	Part XXII Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments	157
Commonwealth Capital Budget Summary	13	Part XXIII Property Tax Exemptions Reciprocity	163
	15	Part XXIV Tourism Development	165
		Part XXV Tobacco Surtax For Cancer Research Institutions	179
		Matching Fund	
Operating Budget - Total Funds	17	Part XXVI Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth	185
Operating Budget - General Fund (Tobacco)	18		
Operating Budget - General Fund	19	<b><u>VOLUME Ia</u></b>	
Operating Budget - Restricted Funds	21	Infrastructure for Economic Development Fund for Tobacco Counties	207
Operating Budget - Federal Funds	22	Infrastructure for Economic Development Fund for Coal Counties	233
Operating Budget - Road Fund	23	Coal Severance Tax Projects	249
Operating Budget - Bond Funds	24		
		<b><u>VOLUME II</u></b>	
<b><u>STATE/EXECUTIVE BUDGET SUMMARY</u></b>		General Government	277
Executive Branch Summary - Operating	25		
Executive Branch Summary - Capital	27	<b><u>VOLUME III</u></b>	
Judicial Branch - Operating Budget	29	Commerce	413
Legislative Branch - Operating Budget	31	Economic Development	467
Bond Projects Record	33	Department of Education	491
		Education	541
<b><u>GENERAL AND SPECIAL PARTS AND SECTIONS</u></b>			
Part II Capital Projects Budget	37	<b><u>VOLUME IV</u></b>	
Part III General Provisions	41	Environmental and Public Protection	601
Part IV State Salary/Compensation & Employment Policy	59	Finance and Administration	689
Part VI General Fund Budget Reduction Plan	65	Health and Family Services	741
Part VII General Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan	67		
Part VIII Road Fund Budget Reduction Plan	69	<b><u>VOLUME V</u></b>	
Part IX Road Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan	71	Justice and Public Safety	809
Part X Phase I Tobacco Settlement	73	Personnel	869
Summary of Tobacco Settlement Appropriations	79	Postsecondary Education	897
Part XII Legislative Branch	83	Transportation	1031
Part XIII Judicial Branch	85	Necessary Governmental Expenses	1075
Part XIV Motor Vehicle Usage Tax	93		
Part XV Driver's License Fees	105	<b><u>VOLUME VI</u></b>	
Part XVI Sells and Use Tax	111	FB 2004-2006 Biennial Highway Construction Plan	1079

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**FISCAL BIENNIUM 2004-2006 COMMONWEALTH BUDGET**

**FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**

**COMMONWEALTH BUDGET SUMMARY**

**APRIL 27, 2005**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM  
2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
HOUSE BILL 267 (REFLECTING HB 350 AND HB 497)  
GENERAL FUND BUDGET SUMMARY**

	FY 2003-2004	FY 2004-2005			FY 2005-2006		
	Actual	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>RESOURCES</b>							
Undesignated Balance	162,478,300	249,475,000	249,475,000		192,531,100	254,576,300	62,045,200
Continued Appropriations Reserve							
Branch Regular	97,073,600	26,485,200	26,485,200		13,378,100	13,378,100	
Tobacco Settlement	76,356,200	42,947,500	42,947,500		5,252,400	5,252,400	
Budget Reserve Trust	5,087,400	50,764,800	50,764,800		50,764,800	28,764,800	(22,000,000)
Reserve Subtotal	178,517,200	120,197,500	120,197,500		69,395,300	47,395,300	(22,000,000)
Revenue							
Consensus Revenue Estimate	6,977,623,100	7,433,000,000	7,433,000,000		7,665,000,000	7,665,000,000 (A)	
Tobacco Settlement	109,483,000	108,800,000	108,800,000		108,600,000	108,600,000	
Revenue Measures					18,000,000	127,950,000	109,950,000
Revenue Subtotal	7,087,106,100	7,541,800,000	7,541,800,000		7,791,600,000	7,901,550,000	109,950,000
Fund Transfers	200,045,000	127,004,600	159,010,400	32,005,800	181,219,700	184,197,100	2,977,400
Federal Fiscal Relief	68,720,600						
Other Resources		16,855,500	16,855,500		21,846,700	32,786,700	10,940,000
Reconcile Resources to Controller	(100,000)						
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>7,696,767,200</b>	<b>8,055,332,600</b>	<b>8,087,338,400</b>	<b>32,005,800</b>	<b>8,256,592,800</b>	<b>8,420,505,400</b>	<b>163,912,600</b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>							
Executive Budget (HB 267 and HB 350 as noted)							
Regular Operating	6,911,501,900	7,363,308,800	7,340,894,600	(22,414,200)	7,794,037,400	7,995,294,800	201,257,400
Debt Service (HB 350)						428,000	428,000
Necessary Government Expenditures	20,886,000	15,000,000		(15,000,000)	10,000,000		(10,000,000)
Budget Reserve Trust / Surplus Plan	45,677,400		(22,000,000)	(22,000,000)			
Phase I Tobacco Settlement	86,951,400	108,800,000	108,800,000		108,600,000	108,600,000	
General Fund Capital	400,000	9,375,000	38,325,000	28,950,000	6,140,700	6,140,700	
Executive Subtotal	7,065,416,700	7,496,483,800	7,466,019,600	(30,464,200)	7,918,778,100	8,110,463,500	191,685,400
Continued General Fund	20,929,700	(1,243,800)	(1,243,800)		1,501,700	1,501,700	
Continued Tobacco	33,408,700	37,695,100	37,695,100		5,252,400	5,252,400	
Continued Budget Reserve Trust	(45,677,400)		22,000,000	22,000,000			
Total Executive	7,074,077,700	7,532,935,100	7,524,470,900	(8,464,200)	7,925,532,200	8,117,217,600	191,685,400
Judicial Budget							
Regular Operating (prior sessions)	208,354,900	220,255,700	220,255,700		230,971,500	230,971,500	
Regular Operating (HB 267)					1,077,400	1,077,400	
Continued	230,000	9,004,600	9,004,600				
Total Judicial	208,584,900	229,260,300	229,260,300		232,048,900	232,048,900	
Legislative Budget							
Regular Operating (prior sessions)	39,777,400	40,939,400	40,939,400		41,262,400	41,262,400	
Regular Operating (HB 267)					108,100	108,100	
Continued	4,654,700	5,346,200	5,346,200		6,251,800	6,251,800	
Total Legislative	44,432,100	46,285,600	46,285,600		47,622,300	47,622,300	
Other			424,800 (B)	424,800		501,300 (C)	501,300
Appropriations Subtotal	7,327,094,700	7,808,481,000	7,800,441,600	(8,039,400)	8,205,203,400	8,397,390,100	192,186,700
Budget Lapse / Savings		(15,074,800)	(15,074,800)		(5,000,000)	(14,500,000)	(9,500,000)
<b>TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>7,327,094,700</b>	<b>7,793,406,200</b>	<b>7,785,366,800</b>	<b>(8,039,400)</b>	<b>8,200,203,400</b>	<b>8,382,890,100</b>	<b>182,686,700</b>
<b>BALANCE</b>	<b>369,672,500</b>	<b>261,926,400</b>	<b>301,971,600</b>	<b>40,045,200</b>	<b>56,389,400</b>	<b>37,615,300</b>	<b>(18,774,100)</b>
Continued Appropriations Reserve							
Branch Regular	26,485,200	13,378,100	13,378,100		5,624,600	5,624,600	
Tobacco Settlement	42,947,500	5,252,400	5,252,400				
Budget Reserve Trust	50,764,800	50,764,800	28,764,800	(22,000,000)	50,764,800	28,764,800	(22,000,000)
Total Reserve	120,197,500	69,395,300	47,395,300	(22,000,000)	56,389,400	34,389,400	(22,000,000)
<b>UNDESIGNATED BALANCE</b>	<b>249,475,000</b>	<b>192,531,100</b>	<b>254,576,300</b>	<b>62,045,200</b>		<b>3,225,900</b>	<b>3,225,900</b>

NOTES:

- (A) HB 497 includes an exemption of sales tax on county fair admissions. The estimated effect of reducing General Fund receipts by \$315,000 is not reflected here.  
 (B) HB 267, Part XXVI, authorizes payments of Claims Against The Commonwealth, analysis provided by the Controller indicates the General Fund portion of these claims is \$424,799.40.  
 (C) HB 497 directs that the General Fund shall provide the amount necessary to insure that the Tobacco Research Trust Fund receives at least \$3,140,000 per year.  
 Anticipated declines in cigarette consumption due to a higher cigarette tax lead to an estimated General Fund support of \$501,300 in FY 2006.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**  
**2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
**HOUSE BILL 267 AND OTHER GENERAL ASSEMBLY ACTION**  
**OTHER BUDGETARY RESOURCES**

**TABLE I - OTHER BUDGETARY RESOURCES**

<u>Source</u>	<b>FY 2004-05</b>			<b>FY 2005-06</b>		
	<b>Bill as Introduced</b>	<b>General Assembly</b>	<b>Difference</b>	<b>Bill as Introduced</b>	<b>General Assembly</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Abandoned Property Receipts (Notwithstanding KRS 393.015)	26,355,500	26,355,500		6,300,000	6,300,000	
Abandoned Property Receipts-Sale of Securities				25,046,700	33,586,700	8,540,000
Abandoned Property Tobacco (Unclaimed Phase II supplement checks)					1,000,000	1,000,000
Mandate participation in Advanced Compliance Enforcement Service (ACES)					1,400,000	1,400,000
KEES Reserve Account for Unclaimed Lottery Prize Funds	(9,500,000)	(9,500,000)		(9,500,000)	(9,500,000)	
<b>Total Other Budgetary Resources</b>	<b>16,855,500</b>	<b>16,855,500</b>		<b>21,846,700</b>	<b>32,786,700</b>	<b>10,940,000</b>

**TABLE II - REVENUE MEASURES**

<u>Source</u>	<b>FY 2004-05</b>			<b>FY 2005-06</b>		
	<b>Bill as Introduced</b>	<b>General Assembly</b>	<b>Difference</b>	<b>Bill as Introduced</b>	<b>General Assembly</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Eliminate Deduction of Income Tax Paid to Foreign Countries				3,600,000	3,600,000	
Restore Sales Tax to Unbundled Transmission of Natural Gas				7,000,000	7,000,000	
Limit Sales Tax Vendor Compensation to \$1,500 Per Reporting Period				7,400,000	7,400,000	
Tax Modernization (HB 272)					110,000,000	110,000,000
Charter Bus Tax Exemption					(50,000)	(50,000)
<b>Total Revenue Measures</b>				<b>18,000,000</b>	<b>127,950,000</b>	<b>109,950,000</b>

**TOTAL TABLES I AND II**

<b>16,855,500</b>	<b>16,855,500</b>		<b>39,846,700</b>	<b>160,736,700</b>	<b>120,890,000</b>
-------------------	-------------------	--	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**  
**2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
**HOUSE BILL 267**  
**BUDGET LAPSES AND OTHER SAVINGS**

	FY 2004-2005			FY 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>Budget Lapses</b>						
Public Service Commission lapse of Continued Reserve	(1,807,300)	(1,807,300)	-			-
Veto - Department of Education - Operation and Support Services - Russell County Learning Center			-		(1,500,000) *	(1,500,000)
Veto - Department of Education - Operation and Support Services - Letcher County Central Vocational Center			-		(1,500,000) *	(1,500,000)
Veto - Education Cabinet - Career and Technical Education - Butler County Area Vocational Center			-		(1,500,000) *	(1,500,000)
<b>Total Budget Lapse</b>	<b>(1,807,300)</b>	<b>(1,807,300)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,500,000)</b>	<b>(4,500,000)</b>
<b>Other Savings</b>						
Debt Service Refinance	(3,542,500)	(3,542,500)	-			-
Debt Service Substitution with Bond Investment Income	(9,725,000)	(9,725,000)	-			-
Debt Service Lapse (Payroll System project)			-		-	-
General Efficiencies			-	(5,000,000)	(10,000,000)	(5,000,000)
<b>Total Other Savings</b>	<b>(13,267,500)</b>	<b>(13,267,500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,000,000)</b>	<b>(10,000,000)</b>	<b>(5,000,000)</b>
<b>Total Budget Lapse / Savings</b>	<b>(15,074,800)</b>	<b>(15,074,800)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5,000,000)</b>	<b>(14,500,000)</b>	<b>(9,500,000)</b>

\* - HB 350 appropriated Bond Funds for three vocational / learning centers. The governor vetoed the duplicative cash funded projects in HB 267. The cash appropriation is reflected as lapsing here.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**  
**2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
**HOUSE BILL 267 (WITH HB 350 NOTATIONS)**  
**FUNDS TRANSFERS (PART V)**

4/26/2005  
3:48 PM

	FY 2004-2005			FY 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS</b>						
Office of State Budget Director	72,100	72,100	-			-
Governor's Office for Agricultural Policy - Tobacco Funds (KRS 248.703 (2)(b)(2))		27,000,000	27,000,000		-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs - Agency Revenue Fund	275,000	275,000	-			-
Governor's Office for Local Development - County Cemetery Fund (KRS 67.872)	35,100	35,100	-			-
Local Government Economic Development Fund (KRS 42.4592)	16,377,100	3,725,000	(12,652,100)	8,542,900	-	(8,542,900)
Registry of Election Finance - Election Campaign Fund (KRS 121A.020)	539,600	539,600	-			-
Secretary of State - Limited Liability Companies (KRS 14.140)	2,020,600	2,202,800	182,200	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Treasury - Unclaimed Property (KRS 393.250(1))	20,500	20,500	-			-
Agriculture	153,800	153,800	-			-
Accountancy (KRS 325.250)	107,800	- *	(107,800) *			-
Certification of Alcohol and Drug Counselors	5,000	- *	(5,000) *			-
Architects (KRS Chapter 323)	4,300	- *	(4,300) *			-
Board of Auctioneers (KRS 330.050 and 330.192)	27,100	- *	(27,100) *			-
Barbering (KRS 317.530)	17,300	- *	(17,300) *			-
Chiropractic Examiners (KRS 312.019)	27,900	- *	(27,900) *			-
Dentistry (KRS 313.350)	66,500	- *	(66,500) *			-
Embalmers and Funeral Directors (KRS 316.125 and KRS 316.210)	20,200	- *	(20,200) *			-
Licensure for Engineers and Land Surveyors (KRS 322.420)	288,000	- *	(288,000) *			-
Registration for Professional Geologists (KRS 322A.050)	44,600	- *	(44,600) *			-
Hairdressers and Cosmetologists (KRS 317A.050)	17,600	- *	(17,600) *			-
Specialists in Hearing Instruments (KRS 334.150)	2,600	- *	(2,600) *			-
Interpreters for Deaf and Hard of Hearing ((KRS 344.500 and KRS 163.506)	5,800	- *	(5,800) *			-
Examiners and Registration of Landscape Architects (KRS Chapter 323)	4,100	- *	(4,100) *			-
Licensure of Marriage and Family Therapists (KRS 335.342)	3,000	- *	(3,000) *			-
Medical Licensure (KRS 311.610)	52,500	- *	(52,500) *			-
Nursing (KRS 314.027 and 314.161)	442,700	- *	(442,700) *			-
Licensure for Occupational Therapy	15,000	- *	(15,000) *			-
Ophthalmic Dispensers (KRS 326.120)	2,000	- *	(2,000) *			-
Optometric Examiners (KRS 320.360)	6,200	- *	(6,200) *			-
Pharmacy (KRS 315.195)	90,500	- *	(90,500) *			-
Physical Therapy (KRS 327.080)	37,300	- *	(37,300) *			-
Podiatry (KRS 311.450)	400	- *	(400) *			-
Private Investigators (KRS 329A.0220)	2,000	- *	(2,000) *			-
Licensed Professional Counselors (KRS 335.520)	25,800	- *	(25,800) *			-
Proprietary Education (KRS 165A.380)	28,800	- *	(28,800) *			-
Examiners of Psychology (KRS 319.131)	37,300	- *	(37,300) *			-
Real Estate Appraisers (KRS 324A.065)	55,400	- *	(55,400) *			-
Real Estate Commission (KRS 324.286 and 324.410)	302,400	- *	(302,400) *			-
Respiratory Care (KRS 314A.215)	4,300	- *	(4,300) *			-
Social Work (KRS 335.140)	26,000	- *	(26,000) *			-
Speech Language Pathology and Audiology (KRS 334A.120)	2,200	- *	(2,200) *			-
Veterinary Examiners	51,100	- *	(51,100) *			-
Emergency Medical Services (KRS 311A.145)	105,000	-	(105,000)			-
Kentucky River Authority (KRS 151.720)	86,400	86,400	-			-

\* - Although HB 267 as enacted concurred with the Bill as Introduced regarding the transfer of \$1,823,700 from Boards and Commissions, HB 350, a bill that passed subsequent to HB 267, directs that these fund transfers not be made.

**FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**  
**2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
**HOUSE BILL 267 (WITH HB 350 NOTATIONS)**  
**FUNDS TRANSFERS (PART V)**

4/26/2005  
3:48 PM

	FY 2004-2005			FY 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>COMMERCE CABINET</b>						
Secretary - Agency Revenue Fund	80,000	80,000	-			-
Artisans Center - Agency Revenue Fund	20,000	20,000	-			-
Horse Park Commission - Kentucky Horse Park Fund	40,000	40,000	-			-
State Parks - State Parks Fund	110,000	110,000	-			-
State Fair Board - State Fair Board Fund	50,000	50,000	-			-
<b>DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>						
Operations and Support Services - Agency Revenue Fund	102,200	102,200	-			-
School Districts Flexible Spending Account - Expendable Trust Fund	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
Learning and Results Services - Kentucky Successful Schools Fund	204,900	204,900	-			-
<b>EDUCATION CABINET</b>						
Vocational Rehabilitation - Agency Revenue Fund	73,900	73,900	-			-
Unemployment Insurance - Penalty and Interest Account (KRS 341.835)	186,100	186,100	-			-
Education Professional Standards Board - Agency Revenue Fund	450,000	450,000	-			-
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC PROTECTION</b>						
General Administration and Program Support - Agency Revenue Fund		500,000	500,000		500,000	500,000
Environmental Protection	351,400	351,400	-			-
Kentucky Pride Trust Fund	2,006,300	2,006,300	-	2,006,300	2,006,300	-
Boxing and Wrestling Authority (KRS 229.250)	4,200	4,200	-			-
Petroleum Storage Tank Assurance Fund (KRS 224.60-130 to KRS 224.60-155)	291,200	291,200	-	63,471,400	63,471,400	-
Alcoholic Beverage Control (KRS 243.025)	1,009,700	1,009,700	-			-
Charitable Gaming (KRS 238.570)	191,200	191,200	-			-
Crime Victims' Compensation Fund (KRS 346.185)	1,500	1,500	-			-
Board of Claims - Agency Revenue Fund	147,200	147,200	-			-
Financial Institutions (KRS 286.425)	3,420,100	3,420,100	-	2,712,100	2,712,100	-
Horse Racing Authority (KRS 230.361 - 230.375)	49,600	49,600	-			-
Housings, Buildings and Construction (KRS 318.316)	90,100	90,100	-			-
Insurance	3,872,800	3,872,800	-	11,340,300	11,340,300	-
Insurance - Fire and Tornado Insurance Fund (KRS 56.180)		500,000	500,000		500,000	500,000
Kentucky Access (KRS 304.17B-003 and 304.17B-021)	9,932,900	9,932,900	-	10,287,900	10,287,900	-
Mines Safety and Licensing (KRS 351.110)	36,600	36,600	-			-
Public Service Commission	103,900	103,900	-			-
<b>FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION CABINET</b>						
General Administration - Capital Construction Investment Income (KRS 42.500)	1,888,000	7,438,000	5,550,000		12,675,000	12,675,000
Technology Trust Fund (2003 Ky. Acts Ch. 156, Part III Sec. 25)	864,800	864,800	-			-
Perry/Knott County Recreational Authority - Red Fox Golf Course Project	1,685,000	1,685,000	-			-
Revenue (KRS 132.672, 134.400, 154.12-219, and 365.390(2))	103,700	103,700	-			-
Property Valuation Administration (KRS 132.590 and KRS 132.597)	111,600	111,600	-			-
<b>HEALTH AND FAMILY SERVICES</b>						
General Administration and Program Support (KRS 212.025(2))	169,100	169,100	-			-
Children with Special Health Care Needs (KRS 212.025(2))	446,000	446,000	-			-
Children with Special Health Care Needs - Tobacco Fund (KRS 200.151)	43,900	43,900	-			-

\* - Although HB 267 as enacted concurred with the Bill as Introduced regarding the transfer of \$1,823,700 from Boards and Commissions, HB 350, a bill that passed subsequent to HB 267, directs that these fund transfers not be made.

**FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**  
**2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY**  
**HOUSE BILL 267 (WITH HB 350 NOTATIONS)**  
**FUNDS TRANSFERS (PART V)**

4/26/2005  
3:48 PM

	FY 2004-2005			FY 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
Mental Health and Mental Retardation Services (KRS 212.025(2))	4,438,600	4,438,600	-			-
Public Health (KRS 212.025(2) and KRS 213.141(3))	1,909,600	1,909,600	-	358,800	358,800	-
Certificate of Need (KRS 212.025(2))	4,100	4,100	-			-
Human Support Services (KRS 212.025(2))	19,000	19,000	-			-
<b>JUSTICE AND PUBLIC SAFETY CABINET</b>						
Justice Administration - Agency Revenue Fund	150,000	334,700	184,700		184,700	184,700
Kentucky Law Enforcement Foundation Program Fund (KRS (15.430))	16,422,100	16,422,100	-	9,000,000	6,660,600	(2,339,400)
Juvenile Justice - Agency Revenue Fund	2,600,000	2,600,000	-			-
State Police - Agency Revenue Fund	1,250,000	1,250,000	-			-
Public Advocacy (KRS 31.211, KRS 189A.050(3)(f)))	830,400	-	(830,400)			-
<b>PERSONNEL</b>						
General Operations - Flexible Spending Account (KRS 18A.225(2)(g))	580,000	580,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
General Operations - Special Deposit Trust Fund	184,800	184,800	-			-
General Operations - Insurance Administration Fund	146,000	146,000	-			-
Government Training - Agency Revenue Fund	55,000	55,000	-			-
<b>POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION</b>						
Council on Postsecondary Education - Agency Revenue Fund	400,000	400,000	-			-
Technology Initiative Trust Fund (KRS 164.7911 and 164.7921)	132,900	132,900	-			-
Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority - KAPT		13,700,100	13,700,100			-
Kentucky Higher Education Student Load Corporation	7,800,000	7,800,000	-	59,000,000	59,000,000	-
Eastern Kentucky University - Agency Revenue Fund	2,415,700	2,415,700	-			-
Kentucky State University - Agency Revenue Fund	586,600	586,600	-			-
Morehead State University - Agency Revenue Fund	1,501,300	1,501,300	-			-
Murray State University - Agency Revenue Fund	1,632,900	1,632,900	-			-
Northern Kentucky University - Agency Revenue Fund	1,951,600	1,951,600	-			-
University of Louisville - Agency Revenue Fund	4,400,000	4,400,000	-			-
Western Kentucky University - Agency Revenue Fund	2,381,600	2,381,600	-			-
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	4,996,700	4,996,700	-			-
Firefighters Foundation Program Fund (KRS 95A.222)	9,868,900	9,868,900	-	3,500,000	3,500,000	-
<b>TRANSPORTATION CABINET</b>						
General Administration and Support Fleet Management Fund	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
Air Transportation Kentucky Aviation Economic Development Fund (KRS 183.525(3), (4), and (5))	700,000	-	(700,000)			-
<b>LEGISLATIVE BRANCH</b>						
General Administration and Support Fleet Management Fund	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>127,004,600</b>	<b>159,010,400</b>	<b>32,005,800</b>	<b>181,219,700</b>	<b>184,197,100</b>	<b>2,977,400</b>
HB 267 Amount		160,834,100	*			

\* - Although HB 267 as enacted concurred with the Bill as Introduced regarding the transfer of \$1,823,700 from Boards and Commissions, HB 350, a bill that passed subsequent to HB 267, directs that these fund transfers not be made.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**  
**2005 SESSION OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY -- OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**ROAD FUND SUMMARY**

**Governmental Branch: Executive**

	<u>FY2004</u>	<u>FY 2004-2005</u>			<u>FY 2005-2006</u>		
	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Bill as Introduced</u>	<u>General Assembly</u>	<u>Difference</u>	<u>Bill as Introduced</u>	<u>General Assembly</u>	<u>Difference</u>
<b><u>RESOURCES</u></b>							
Beginning Balance							
Revenue Receipts/Estimates	1,116,734,300	1,119,702,900	1,119,702,900	0	1,127,126,500	1,127,126,500	0
Spend down of Continuing Approp.	217,326,000						0
FY 2004 Surplus		23,011,700	23,011,700	0			0
Fund Transfers	6,097,100						0
Non-Revenue Transfers	(783,600)						0
Road Fund Revenue Initiative					53,250,000	28,842,700	(24,407,300)
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>1,339,373,800</b>	<b>1,142,714,600</b>	<b>1,142,714,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,180,376,500</b>	<b>1,155,969,200</b>	<b>(24,407,300)</b>

**APPROPRIATIONS/EXPENDITURES**

**TRANSPORTATION CABINET**

General Admin. & Support	60,298,600	64,956,100	64,956,100	0	66,530,000	66,530,000	0
Revenue Sharing	229,705,300	236,928,500	236,928,500	0	243,540,600	229,080,600	(14,460,000)
Highways	794,894,500	637,266,800	637,266,800	0	634,583,700	625,672,600	(8,911,100)
Vehicle Regulation	29,536,700	15,834,000	15,834,000	0	15,898,000	15,898,000	0
Debt Service	153,294,900	116,113,500	116,113,500	0	157,528,900	166,840,900	9,312,000
Capital Budget	8,284,000	13,794,000	13,794,000	0	4,248,000	4,248,000	0
<b>TOTAL-TRANSPORTATION</b>	<b>1,276,014,000</b>	<b>1,084,892,900</b>	<b>1,084,892,900</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,122,329,200</b>	<b>1,108,270,100</b>	<b>(14,059,100)</b>

<b>DEPT. OF TREASURY</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>JUSTICE CABINET</b>							<b>0</b>
Kentucky State Police	35,000,000	39,769,100	39,769,100	0	39,769,100	29,769,100	(10,000,000)
Motor Vehicle Enforcement	0	12,696,600	12,696,600	0	13,347,200	12,999,000	(348,200)
<b>FINANCE CABINET</b>							<b>0</b>
Debt Service	3,664,000	2,930,000	2,930,000	0	2,505,000	2,505,000	0
Department of Administration	283,000	283,000	283,000	0	283,000	283,000	0
Department of Revenue	1,401,100	1,418,000	1,418,000	0	1,418,000	1,418,000	0
Comm. Office of Technology	0	125,000	125,000	0	125,000	125,000	0
<b>GOV.'S OFF. OF HOMELAND SEC.</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL APPROP./EXPEND.</b>	<b>1,316,362,100</b>	<b>1,142,714,600</b>	<b>1,142,714,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,180,376,500</b>	<b>1,155,969,200</b>	<b>(24,407,300)</b>

<b>Road Fund Surplus</b>	<b>23,011,700</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	
--------------------------	-------------------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	--

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## Commonwealth of Kentucky

## Operating Budget

## Summary Totals

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>I. APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund (Tobacco)	108,140,000	108,140,000		108,600,000	108,600,000	
General Fund	7,378,308,800	7,340,894,600	(37,414,200)	7,805,222,900	7,996,908,300	191,685,400
Restricted Funds	4,196,817,500	4,209,275,300	12,457,800	4,085,205,200	4,098,334,700	13,129,500
Federal Funds	6,921,273,800	6,921,273,800		6,899,003,500	6,797,256,700	(101,746,800)
Road Fund	1,128,920,600	1,128,920,600		1,176,128,500	1,151,721,200	(24,407,300)
Bond Funds	350,000,000	450,000,000	100,000,000			
<b>Regular Total Funds</b>	<b>20,083,460,700</b>	<b>20,158,504,300</b>	<b>75,043,600</b>	<b>20,074,160,100</b>	<b>20,152,820,900</b>	<b>78,660,800</b>
Continuing	34,643,900	34,643,900		6,754,100	6,754,100	
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>20,118,104,600</b>	<b>20,193,148,200</b>	<b>75,043,600</b>	<b>20,080,914,200</b>	<b>20,159,575,000</b>	<b>78,660,800</b>
<b>II. EXPENDITURE CATEGORY</b>						
Personnel Costs	4,303,525,200	4,308,718,000	5,192,800	4,496,653,600	4,506,722,400	10,068,800
Operating Expenses	1,958,005,000	1,934,135,300	(23,869,700)	1,985,662,500	1,978,479,500	(7,183,000)
Grants, Loans, Benefits	11,757,552,700	11,750,805,200	(6,747,500)	11,923,565,200	11,941,136,200	17,571,000
Debt Service	555,056,100	555,524,100	468,000	659,910,300	726,375,400	66,465,100
Capital Outlay	142,821,600	142,821,600		139,883,900	140,533,900	650,000
Construction	1,401,144,000	1,501,144,000	100,000,000	875,238,700	866,327,600	(8,911,100)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>20,118,104,600</b>	<b>20,193,148,200</b>	<b>75,043,600</b>	<b>20,080,914,200</b>	<b>20,159,575,000</b>	<b>78,660,800</b>
<b>III. BASE LEVEL BUDGET BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund (Tobacco)	108,140,000	108,140,000		108,600,000	94,042,000	(14,558,000)
General Fund	7,378,308,800	7,327,938,000	(50,370,800)	7,805,222,900	7,770,099,500	(35,123,400)
Restricted Funds	4,196,817,500	4,204,294,900	7,477,400	4,085,205,200	4,088,336,100	3,130,900
Federal Funds	6,921,273,800	6,921,273,800		6,899,003,500	6,794,690,100	(104,313,400)
Road Fund	1,128,920,600	1,128,920,600		1,176,128,500	1,137,753,200	(38,375,300)
Bond Funds	350,000,000	300,000,000	(50,000,000)			
<b>Regular Total Funds</b>	<b>20,083,460,700</b>	<b>19,990,567,300</b>	<b>(92,893,400)</b>	<b>20,074,160,100</b>	<b>19,884,920,900</b>	<b>(189,239,200)</b>
Continuing	34,643,900	34,643,900		6,754,100	6,754,100	
<b>TOTAL BASE LEVEL</b>	<b>20,118,104,600</b>	<b>20,025,211,200</b>	<b>(92,893,400)</b>	<b>20,080,914,200</b>	<b>19,891,675,000</b>	<b>(189,239,200)</b>
<b>IV. ADDITIONAL BUDGET RECAP BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund (Tobacco)					14,558,000	14,558,000
General Fund		12,956,600	12,956,600		226,808,800	226,808,800
Restricted Funds		4,980,400	4,980,400		9,998,600	9,998,600
Federal Funds					2,566,600	2,566,600
Road Fund					13,968,000	13,968,000
Bond Funds		150,000,000	150,000,000			
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONAL</b>		<b>167,937,000</b>	<b>167,937,000</b>		<b>267,900,000</b>	<b>267,900,000</b>

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## Commonwealth of Kentucky

## Capital Budget

## Summary Totals

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>I. CAPITAL PROJECT RECAP BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund (Tobacco)	660,000	660,000				
General Fund	9,375,000	38,325,000	28,950,000	6,140,700	6,140,700	
Restricted Funds	1,534,473,700	1,781,802,200	247,328,500	102,192,000	102,192,000	
Federal Funds	83,825,000	99,075,000	15,250,000	14,703,000	14,703,000	
Road Fund	13,794,000	13,794,000		4,248,000	4,248,000	
Bond Funds	260,501,000	1,153,214,300	892,713,300		51,375,000	51,375,000
Agency Bonds	12,020,000	251,726,000	239,706,000			
Capital Construction Sur	1,892,400	1,892,400		63,000	63,000	
Investment Income	29,394,000	23,844,000	(5,550,000)	19,895,000	4,720,000	(15,175,000)
Other Funds	21,800,000	21,800,000		4,300,000	4,300,000	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>	<b>1,967,735,101</b>	<b>3,386,132,901</b>	<b>1,418,397,800</b>	<b>151,541,700</b>	<b>187,741,700</b>	<b>36,200,000</b>

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

4/22/2005 10:51:25 AM

## OPERATING BUDGET - TOTAL FUNDS

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY CABINET</b>						
<b>Executive Branch</b>						
Government Operations	722,583,700	697,307,700	(25,276,000)	658,339,300	655,678,400	(2,660,900)
Commerce Cabinet	195,377,200	196,631,200	1,254,000	201,563,700	206,929,700	5,366,000
Economic Development Cabinet	27,269,200	27,269,200		25,860,700	26,109,700	249,000
Department of Education	3,715,997,600	3,721,166,100	5,168,500	3,956,226,100	4,026,097,000	69,870,900
Education Cabinet	1,204,361,200	1,204,441,700	80,500	1,235,762,300	1,254,362,500	18,600,200
Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet	621,442,500	627,238,400	5,795,900	619,098,600	620,848,600	1,750,000
Finance and Administration Cabinet	504,237,500	504,237,500		529,317,200	544,183,700	14,866,500
Health and Family Services Cabinet	6,218,354,000	6,218,354,000		6,209,244,300	6,113,034,700	(96,209,600)
Justice and Public Safety Cabinet	708,690,300	709,861,000	1,170,700	718,967,300	733,018,700	14,051,400
Personnel	73,868,000	72,368,000	(1,500,000)	100,728,900	105,728,900	5,000,000
Postsecondary Education	3,785,545,800	3,787,745,800	2,200,000	3,969,577,600	4,040,964,000	71,386,400
Transportation Cabinet	2,290,733,700	2,391,883,700	101,150,000	1,838,288,600	1,824,679,500	(13,609,100)
Necessary Governmental Expenses	15,000,000		(15,000,000)	10,000,000		(10,000,000)
<b>Branch Totals</b>	<b>20,083,460,700</b>	<b>20,158,504,300</b>	<b>75,043,600</b>	<b>20,072,974,600</b>	<b>20,151,635,400</b>	<b>78,660,800</b>
<b>Judicial Branch</b>						
Judicial Branch				1,077,400	1,077,400	
<b>Branch Totals</b>				<b>1,077,400</b>	<b>1,077,400</b>	
<b>Legislative Branch</b>						
Legislative Branch				108,100	108,100	
<b>Branch Totals</b>				<b>108,100</b>	<b>108,100</b>	
<b>Regular Appropriation</b>	<b>20,083,460,700</b>	<b>20,158,504,300</b>	<b>75,043,600</b>	<b>20,074,160,100</b>	<b>20,152,820,900</b>	<b>78,660,800</b>

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

## OPERATING BUDGET - GENERAL FUND (TOBACCO)

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY CABINET</b>						
<b>Executive Branch</b>						
Government Operations	39,195,900	39,195,900		39,099,300	29,899,300	(9,200,000)
Department of Education	1,888,400	1,888,400		1,888,400	1,888,400	
Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet	25,782,600	25,782,600		25,751,700	25,751,700	
Finance and Administration Cabinet	6,291,600	6,291,600		6,288,200	15,488,200	9,200,000
Health and Family Services Cabinet	26,423,400	26,423,400		27,028,400	27,028,400	
Justice and Public Safety Cabinet	2,226,800	2,226,800		2,222,700	2,222,700	
Postsecondary Education	6,331,300	6,331,300		6,321,300	6,321,300	
<b>Branch Totals</b>	<b>108,140,000</b>	<b>108,140,000</b>		<b>108,600,000</b>	<b>108,600,000</b>	
<b>Regular Appropriation</b>	<b>108,140,000</b>	<b>108,140,000</b>		<b>108,600,000</b>	<b>108,600,000</b>	

## CONTINUED RESERVE SPENDING SUMMARY BY CABINET

<b>Executive Branch</b>						
Government Operations	27,309,700	27,309,700		5,252,400	5,252,400	
Department of Education	766,000	766,000				
Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet	4,648,600	4,648,600				
Health and Family Services Cabinet	4,821,500	4,821,500				
Justice and Public Safety Cabinet	85,700	85,700				
Postsecondary Education	63,600	63,600				
<b>Branch Totals</b>	<b>37,695,100</b>	<b>37,695,100</b>		<b>5,252,400</b>	<b>5,252,400</b>	
<b>Reserve Spending</b>	<b>37,695,100</b>	<b>37,695,100</b>		<b>5,252,400</b>	<b>5,252,400</b>	



## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

## OPERATING BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY CABINET</b>						
<b>Executive Branch</b>						
Government Operations	278,586,000	252,183,800	(26,402,200)	259,143,400	263,897,500	4,754,100
Commerce Cabinet	53,007,200	54,261,200	1,254,000	54,169,900	59,301,900	5,132,000
Economic Development Cabinet	22,083,200	22,083,200		19,985,300	20,000,300	15,000
Department of Education	3,087,336,600	3,092,155,100	4,818,500	3,322,931,200	3,392,452,100	69,520,900
Education Cabinet	281,303,200	281,383,700	80,500	311,982,600	330,282,800	18,300,200
Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet	91,448,500	87,608,500	(3,840,000)	89,818,900	89,818,900	
Finance and Administration Cabinet	384,509,500	384,509,500		411,928,100	417,594,600	5,666,500
Health and Family Services Cabinet	1,450,700,300	1,450,700,300		1,546,997,300	1,551,139,300	4,142,000
Justice and Public Safety Cabinet	512,289,400	512,814,400	525,000	529,581,000	547,471,700	17,890,700
Personnel	27,952,200	26,452,200	(1,500,000)	51,926,500	56,736,500	4,810,000
Postsecondary Education	1,169,339,300	1,171,539,300	2,200,000	1,190,819,800	1,261,823,800	71,004,000
Transportation Cabinet	4,753,400	5,203,400	450,000	4,753,400	5,203,400	450,000
Necessary Governmental Expenses	15,000,000		(15,000,000)	10,000,000		(10,000,000)
<b>Branch Totals</b>	<b>7,378,308,800</b>	<b>7,340,894,600</b>	<b>(37,414,200)</b>	<b>7,804,037,400</b>	<b>7,995,722,800</b>	<b>191,685,400</b>
<b>Judicial Branch</b>						
Judicial Branch				1,077,400	1,077,400	
<b>Branch Totals</b>				<b>1,077,400</b>	<b>1,077,400</b>	
<b>Legislative Branch</b>						
Legislative Branch				108,100	108,100	
<b>Branch Totals</b>				<b>108,100</b>	<b>108,100</b>	
<b>Regular Appropriation</b>	<b>7,378,308,800</b>	<b>7,340,894,600</b>	<b>(37,414,200)</b>	<b>7,805,222,900</b>	<b>7,996,908,300</b>	<b>191,685,400</b>

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

4/22/2005 10:51:25 AM

## OPERATING BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference

## CONTINUED RESERVE SPENDING SUMMARY BY CABINET

**Executive Branch**

Government Operations	(626,300)	(626,300)			
Economic Development Cabinet	(6,500,000)	(6,500,000)	1,501,700	1,501,700	
Department of Education	717,700	717,700			
Education Cabinet	842,400	842,400			
Justice and Public Safety Cabinet	42,900	42,900			
Postsecondary Education	1,865,500	1,865,500			
Transportation Cabinet	606,600	606,600			
<b>BranchTotals</b>	<b>(3,051,200)</b>	<b>(3,051,200)</b>	<b>1,501,700</b>	<b>1,501,700</b>	
<b>Reserve Spending</b>	<b>(3,051,200)</b>	<b>(3,051,200)</b>	<b>1,501,700</b>	<b>1,501,700</b>	

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

## OPERATING BUDGET - RESTRICTED FUNDS

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY CABINET</b>						
<b>Executive Branch</b>						
Government Operations	150,734,900	151,861,100	1,126,200	144,653,900	146,438,900	1,785,000
Commerce Cabinet	129,373,700	129,373,700		134,031,500	134,265,500	234,000
Economic Development Cabinet	5,030,600	5,030,600		5,720,000	5,954,000	234,000
Department of Education	4,680,600	5,030,600	350,000	4,155,600	4,505,600	350,000
Education Cabinet	48,579,000	48,579,000		46,681,900	46,981,900	300,000
Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet	427,940,800	437,576,700	9,635,900	432,612,700	434,362,700	1,750,000
Finance and Administration Cabinet	104,658,600	104,658,600		103,891,600	103,891,600	
Health and Family Services Cabinet	873,592,500	873,592,500		779,254,200	781,864,200	2,610,000
Justice and Public Safety Cabinet	88,465,500	89,111,200	645,700	88,274,600	93,568,700	5,294,100
Personnel	45,915,800	45,915,800		48,802,400	48,992,400	190,000
Postsecondary Education	2,068,049,400	2,068,049,400		2,196,813,400	2,197,195,800	382,400
Transportation Cabinet	249,796,100	250,496,100	700,000	100,313,400	100,313,400	
<b>Branch Totals</b>	<b>4,196,817,500</b>	<b>4,209,275,300</b>	<b>12,457,800</b>	<b>4,085,205,200</b>	<b>4,098,334,700</b>	<b>13,129,500</b>
<b>Regular Appropriation</b>	<b>4,196,817,500</b>	<b>4,209,275,300</b>	<b>12,457,800</b>	<b>4,085,205,200</b>	<b>4,098,334,700</b>	<b>13,129,500</b>

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

## OPERATING BUDGET - FEDERAL FUNDS

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY CABINET</b>						
<b>Executive Branch</b>						
Government Operations	253,466,900	253,466,900		214,842,700	214,842,700	
Commerce Cabinet	12,996,300	12,996,300		13,362,300	13,362,300	
Economic Development Cabinet	155,400	155,400		155,400	155,400	
Department of Education	622,092,000	622,092,000		627,250,900	627,250,900	
Education Cabinet	874,479,000	874,479,000		877,097,800	877,097,800	
Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet	76,270,600	76,270,600		70,915,300	70,915,300	
Finance and Administration Cabinet	4,021,800	4,021,800		2,878,300	2,878,300	
Health and Family Services Cabinet	3,867,637,800	3,867,637,800		3,855,964,400	3,753,002,800	(102,961,600)
Justice and Public Safety Cabinet	53,242,900	53,242,900		45,772,700	46,987,500	1,214,800
Postsecondary Education	541,825,800	541,825,800		575,623,100	575,623,100	
Transportation Cabinet	615,085,300	615,085,300		615,140,600	615,140,600	
<b>Branch Totals</b>	<b>6,921,273,800</b>	<b>6,921,273,800</b>		<b>6,899,003,500</b>	<b>6,797,256,700</b>	<b>(101,746,800)</b>
<b>Regular Appropriation</b>	<b>6,921,273,800</b>	<b>6,921,273,800</b>		<b>6,899,003,500</b>	<b>6,797,256,700</b>	<b>(101,746,800)</b>

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

## OPERATING BUDGET - ROAD FUND

Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference

## REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY CABINET

**Executive Branch**

Government Operations	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	
Finance and Administration Cabinet	4,756,000	4,756,000	4,331,000	4,331,000	
Justice and Public Safety Cabinet	52,465,700	52,465,700	53,116,300	42,768,100	(10,348,200)
Transportation Cabinet	1,071,098,900	1,071,098,900	1,118,081,200	1,104,022,100	(14,059,100)
<b>Branch Totals</b>	<b>1,128,920,600</b>	<b>1,128,920,600</b>	<b>1,176,128,500</b>	<b>1,151,721,200</b>	<b>(24,407,300)</b>
<b>Regular Appropriation</b>	<b>1,128,920,600</b>	<b>1,128,920,600</b>	<b>1,176,128,500</b>	<b>1,151,721,200</b>	<b>(24,407,300)</b>

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

4/22/2005 10:51:27 AM

## OPERATING BUDGET - BOND FUNDS

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY CABINET</b>						
<b>Executive Branch</b>						
Transportation Cabinet	350,000,000	450,000,000	100,000,000			
<b>Branch Totals</b>	<b>350,000,000</b>	<b>450,000,000</b>	<b>100,000,000</b>			
<b>Regular Appropriation</b>	<b>350,000,000</b>	<b>450,000,000</b>	<b>100,000,000</b>			

**FISCAL BIENNIUM 2004-2006 COMMONWEALTH BUDGET**

**FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**

**STATE/EXECUTIVE BUDGET SUMMARY**

**APRIL 27, 2005**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

## Executive Branch

## Operating Budget

## Summary Totals

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>I. APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund (Tobacco)	108,140,000	108,140,000		108,600,000	108,600,000	
General Fund	7,378,308,800	7,340,894,600	(37,414,200)	7,804,037,400	7,995,722,800	191,685,400
Restricted Funds	4,196,817,500	4,209,275,300	12,457,800	4,085,205,200	4,098,334,700	13,129,500
Federal Funds	6,921,273,800	6,921,273,800		6,899,003,500	6,797,256,700	(101,746,800)
Road Fund	1,128,920,600	1,128,920,600		1,176,128,500	1,151,721,200	(24,407,300)
Bond Funds	350,000,000	450,000,000	100,000,000			
<b>Regular Total Funds</b>	<b>20,083,460,700</b>	<b>20,158,504,300</b>	<b>75,043,600</b>	<b>20,072,974,600</b>	<b>20,151,635,400</b>	<b>78,660,800</b>
Continuing	34,643,900	34,643,900		6,754,100	6,754,100	
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>	<b>20,118,104,600</b>	<b>20,193,148,200</b>	<b>75,043,600</b>	<b>20,079,728,700</b>	<b>20,158,389,500</b>	<b>78,660,800</b>
<b>II. EXPENDITURE CATEGORY</b>						
Personnel Costs	4,303,525,200	4,308,718,000	5,192,800	4,495,468,100	4,505,536,900	10,068,800
Operating Expenses	1,958,005,000	1,934,135,300	(23,869,700)	1,985,662,500	1,978,479,500	(7,183,000)
Grants, Loans, Benefits	11,757,552,700	11,750,805,200	(6,747,500)	11,923,565,200	11,941,136,200	17,571,000
Debt Service	555,056,100	555,524,100	468,000	659,910,300	726,375,400	66,465,100
Capital Outlay	142,821,600	142,821,600		139,883,900	140,533,900	650,000
Construction	1,401,144,000	1,501,144,000	100,000,000	875,238,700	866,327,600	(8,911,100)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>20,118,104,600</b>	<b>20,193,148,200</b>	<b>75,043,600</b>	<b>20,079,728,700</b>	<b>20,158,389,500</b>	<b>78,660,800</b>
<b>III. BASE LEVEL BUDGET BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund (Tobacco)	108,140,000	108,140,000		108,600,000	94,042,000	(14,558,000)
General Fund	7,378,308,800	7,327,938,000	(50,370,800)	7,804,037,400	7,768,914,000	(35,123,400)
Restricted Funds	4,196,817,500	4,204,294,900	7,477,400	4,085,205,200	4,088,336,100	3,130,900
Federal Funds	6,921,273,800	6,921,273,800		6,899,003,500	6,794,690,100	(104,313,400)
Road Fund	1,128,920,600	1,128,920,600		1,176,128,500	1,137,753,200	(38,375,300)
Bond Funds	350,000,000	300,000,000	(50,000,000)			
<b>Regular Total Funds</b>	<b>20,083,460,700</b>	<b>19,990,567,300</b>	<b>(92,893,400)</b>	<b>20,072,974,600</b>	<b>19,883,735,400</b>	<b>(189,239,200)</b>
Continuing	34,643,900	34,643,900		6,754,100	6,754,100	
<b>TOTAL BASE LEVEL</b>	<b>20,118,104,600</b>	<b>20,025,211,200</b>	<b>(92,893,400)</b>	<b>20,079,728,700</b>	<b>19,890,489,500</b>	<b>(189,239,200)</b>
<b>IV. ADDITIONAL BUDGET RECAP BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund (Tobacco)					14,558,000	14,558,000
General Fund		12,956,600	12,956,600		226,808,800	226,808,800
Restricted Funds		4,980,400	4,980,400		9,998,600	9,998,600
Federal Funds					2,566,600	2,566,600
Road Fund					13,968,000	13,968,000
Bond Funds		150,000,000	150,000,000			
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONAL</b>		<b>167,937,000</b>	<b>167,937,000</b>		<b>267,900,000</b>	<b>267,900,000</b>

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Executive Branch

Capital Budget

## Summary Totals

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>I. CAPITAL PROJECT RECAP BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund (Tobacco)	660,000	660,000				
General Fund	9,375,000	38,325,000	28,950,000	6,140,700	6,140,700	
Restricted Funds	1,534,473,700	1,781,802,200	247,328,500	102,192,000	102,192,000	
Federal Funds	83,825,000	99,075,000	15,250,000	14,703,000	14,703,000	
Road Fund	13,794,000	13,794,000		4,248,000	4,248,000	
Bond Funds	260,501,000	1,153,214,300	892,713,300		51,375,000	51,375,000
Agency Bonds	12,020,000	251,726,000	239,706,000			
Capital Construction Sur	1,892,400	1,892,400		63,000	63,000	
Investment Income	29,394,000	23,844,000	(5,550,000)	19,895,000	4,720,000	(15,175,000)
Other Funds	21,800,000	21,800,000		4,300,000	4,300,000	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL</b>	<b>1,967,735,101</b>	<b>3,386,132,901</b>	<b>1,418,397,800</b>	<b>151,541,700</b>	<b>187,741,700</b>	<b>36,200,000</b>

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Judicial Branch

Operating Budget

## Summary Totals

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>I. APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund				1,077,400	1,077,400	
<b>Regular Total Funds</b>				<b>1,077,400</b>	<b>1,077,400</b>	
Continuing						
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>				<b>1,077,400</b>	<b>1,077,400</b>	

**II. EXPENDITURE CATEGORY**

Personnel Costs				1,077,400	1,077,400	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>				<b>1,077,400</b>	<b>1,077,400</b>	

**III. BASE LEVEL BUDGET BY FUND SOURCE**

General Fund				1,077,400	1,077,400	
<b>Regular Total Funds</b>				<b>1,077,400</b>	<b>1,077,400</b>	
Continuing						
<b>TOTAL BASE LEVEL</b>				<b>1,077,400</b>	<b>1,077,400</b>	

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

Legislative Branch

Operating Budget

## Summary Totals

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>I. APPROPRIATIONS SUMMARY BY FUND SOURCE</b>						
General Fund				108,100	108,100	
<b>Regular Total Funds</b>				<b>108,100</b>	<b>108,100</b>	
Continuing						
<b>TOTAL FUNDS</b>				<b>108,100</b>	<b>108,100</b>	

## II. EXPENDITURE CATEGORY

Personnel Costs				108,100	108,100	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>				<b>108,100</b>	<b>108,100</b>	

## III. BASE LEVEL BUDGET BY FUND SOURCE

General Fund				108,100	108,100	
<b>Regular Total Funds</b>				<b>108,100</b>	<b>108,100</b>	
Continuing						
<b>TOTAL BASE LEVEL</b>				<b>108,100</b>	<b>108,100</b>	

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**FB 2004-2005 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM  
2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
BOND PROJECTS RECORD**

Budget Unit	Project	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>I. STATE BOND PROJECTS</b>				
<b>Government Operations</b>				
Governor's Office for Agricultural Policy	Replace Tobacco Funds	17,000,000	17,000,000	-
Kentucky Infrastructure Authority	Fund A	2,200,000	2,200,000	-
Kentucky Infrastructure Authority	Fund F	2,600,000	2,600,000	-
Kentucky Infrastructure Authority	Infrastructure for Economic Development Fund for Coal Producing Counties		80,000,000	80,000,000
Kentucky Infrastructure Authority	Infrastructure for Economic Development Fund for Tobacco Counties		126,000,000	126,000,000
Military Affairs	Various Facilities - Deferred Maintenance	2,300,000	2,300,000	-
Governor's Office for Local Development	<sup>1</sup> Community Economic Growth Grant Program		10,000,000	10,000,000
Governor's Office for Local Development	Southeast KY Agricultural Technology & Exhibition Center		12,000,000	12,000,000
Governor's Office for Local Development	<sup>2</sup> Louisville Science Center		700,000	700,000
Governor's Office for Local Development	<sup>2</sup> E.P. Tom Sawyer Park		400,000	400,000
Governor's Office for Local Development	<sup>2</sup> Louisville Zoo		750,000	750,000
Governor's Office for Local Development	Knox Partners Community Education Center		2,000,000	2,000,000
<b>Commerce</b>				
Parks	Parks Renovation Pool		35,000,000	35,000,000
Parks	Herrington Lake Area Development Study		2,000,000	2,000,000
Parks	Kincaid Lake Land Acquisition		500,000	500,000
Horse Park Commission	Horse Park Indoor Arena - Design		1,500,000	1,500,000
State Fair Board	State Fair Board Design East Wing/Hall Renovation Project		50,000,000	50,000,000
<b>Economic Development</b>				
Secretary	Crispus Attucks Small Business Incubator		250,000	250,000
Financial Incentives	Economic Development Bond Pool	10,000,000	10,000,000	-
Financial Incentives	ED Commercialization & Investment Bond Pool	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
<b>Department of Education</b>				
Operations and Support Services	KSD Various Major Maintenance	3,839,000	3,839,000	-
Operations and Support Services	Arts Education Facilities Program		1,800,000	1,800,000
Operations and Support Services	<sup>2</sup> Letcher County Central Vocational Center		2,000,000	2,000,000
Operations and Support Services	<sup>2</sup> Russell County Learning Center		3,500,000	3,500,000
Operations and Support Services	Rockcastle Area Vocational Technical School		8,000,000	8,000,000
<b>Education Cabinet</b>				
Kentucky Educational Television	Replace Roof - Network Center	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
School Facilities Construction Commission	Offers of Assistance	67,735,000	67,735,000	-
School Facilities Construction Commission	Additional Construction Cost		6,811,300	6,811,300
School Facilities Construction Commission	Urgent Need School Trust Fund		91,536,000	91,536,000
Career and Technical Education	<sup>2</sup> Butler County Area Vocational Center		1,500,000	1,500,000
Vocational Rehabilitation	Replace Roof - Perkins Rehabilitation Center	1,320,000	1,320,000	-

**FB 2004-2005 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM  
2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
BOND PROJECTS RECORD**

<b>Budget Unit</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Bill as Introduced</b>	<b>General Assembly</b>	<b>Difference</b>
<b>Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet</b>				
Environmental Protection	State-Owned Dam Repair	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Petroleum Storage Tank Assurance Fund	Underground Storage Tank Program	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
<b>Finance and Administration Cabinet</b>				
Controller	Project Acceleration - Debt Service (Assume \$50 Million)		-	-
Controller	Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments		87,000,000	87,000,000
Facilities and Support Services	Capitol Complex II - Improve Site Infrastructure	6,000,000	6,000,000	-
Facilities and Support Services	Statewide Repair, Maintenance & Replacement Fund		18,225,000	18,225,000
Facilities and Support Services	Renovate State Office Building		35,000,000	35,000,000
Commonwealth Office of Technology	UCJIS - Court Improvements (E Warrants)	4,500,000	4,500,000	-
Commonwealth Office of Technology	Public Safety Communication Infrastructure - KEWS	26,768,000	13,768,000	(13,000,000)
Revenue	Develop Streamlined Sales Tax Simplification System	14,062,000	14,062,000	-
Revenue	Business Refund Off-set System	1,750,000	1,750,000	-
Revenue	Collection System Interface - Phase I	1,500,000	1,500,000	-
<b>Health and Family Services</b>				
General Administration and Program Support	Safeguarding Children at Risk-Twist System Upgrade	2,205,000	2,205,000	-
General Administration and Program Support	Network Infrastructure Upgrade	782,000	782,000	-
General Administration and Program Support	Child Support Enforcement (KASES II)	2,040,000	2,040,000	-
Mental Health/Mental Retardation	Upgrade HVAC Pipes & Electric - Glasgow	2,200,000	2,200,000	-
Mental Health/Mental Retardation	Replace Roof - Oakwood	2,200,000	2,200,000	-
Public Health	Upgrade Kasper System	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
<b>Justice and Public Safety</b>				
State Police	KSP - Records and Secure Evidence Facility		6,075,000	6,075,000
Corrections Management	Replace Electronic Offender Management System - Phase I	5,000,000	5,000,000	-
<b>Personnel</b>				
Personnel	Replace Commonwealth's Personnel & Payroll System - Phase I	25,000,000	25,000,000	-
<b>Postsecondary Education</b>				
Council on Postsecondary Education	CPE - Biotechnology Building/Shrimp Production		1,700,000	1,700,000
Council on Postsecondary Education	CPE - Capital Renewal and Maintenance Pool	15,000,000		(15,000,000)
Eastern Kentucky University	EKU Business/Technology Center, Phase II		32,850,000	32,850,000
Eastern Kentucky University	EKU Science Complex		5,000,000	5,000,000
Eastern Kentucky University	Manchester Postsecondary Education Center		9,000,000	9,000,000
Kentucky State University	KSU Hathaway Hall Renovation - Phase II		7,400,000	7,400,000
Kentucky State University	KSU Young Hall Renovation		5,339,000	5,339,000
Morehead State University	MoSU NASA Space Science Center		12,200,000	12,200,000
Morehead State University	MoSU Health Science Classroom Building		1,500,000	1,500,000
Morehead State University	Clay Community Center		1,500,000	1,500,000
Murray State University	MuSU New Science Complex		15,000,000	15,000,000
Northern Kentucky University	NKU Regional Special Events Center		54,000,000	54,000,000
University of Kentucky	UK Biological/Pharmaceutical Complex		40,000,000	40,000,000
University of Kentucky	UK Animal Diagnostic Center		8,500,000	8,500,000
University of Louisville	UL Health Science Campus Research Facility, Phase III		39,150,000	39,150,000
Western Kentucky University	WKU Renovate Science Campus, Phase II		33,000,000	33,000,000

**FB 2004-2005 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM  
2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
BOND PROJECTS RECORD**

Budget Unit	Project	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
Western Kentucky University	WKU Math & Science Academy Renovation		3,750,000	3,750,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	LCC Classroom/Class Lab Building		31,741,000	31,741,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Gateway CTC - Expand Edgewood Campus		15,477,000	15,477,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Ashland Technology Center		18,030,000	18,030,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Warren County Technology Center	7,500,000	7,500,000	-
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Somerset Aviation		1,650,000	1,650,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Jefferson Community College		600,000	600,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Owensboro Technology Center		13,088,000	13,088,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Madisonville Technology Center		14,000,000	14,000,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Franklin Technology Center		12,000,000	12,000,000
Kentucky Community and Technical College System	Henderson Community Technology Center		13,066,000	13,066,000
<b>State Bond Fund Totals</b>		<b>260,501,000</b>	<b>1,204,589,300</b>	<b>944,088,300</b>
<b>II. AGENCY BOND PROJECTS</b>				
<b>Government Operations</b>				
Military Affairs	Hanger/Warehouse/Office Buildings - Bluegrass Station	12,020,000	12,020,000	-
<b>Commerce</b>				
State Fair Board	Design East Wing/Hall Renovation Project		5,000,000	5,000,000
<b>Economic Development</b>				
Secretary	Airport Relocation Assistance		5,000,000	5,000,000
<b>Eastern Kentucky University</b>				
Eastern Kentucky University	Construct New Intramural Fields		2,300,000	2,300,000
Eastern Kentucky University	Renovate Residence Hall		7,500,000	7,500,000
<b>Kentucky State University</b>				
Kentucky State University	KSU Various Projects Pool		1,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Morehead State University</b>				
Morehead State University	Expand Student Wellness Center		1,000,000	1,000,000
Morehead State University	<sup>3</sup> Residential Hall Renovation/Improvement Pool		5,000,000	5,000,000
<b>Murray State University</b>				
Murray State University	Construct New Residential Hall Renovation/Improvement Pool		13,077,000	13,077,000
<b>Northern Kentucky University</b>				
Northern Kentucky University	Construct New Student Union Building		14,750,000	14,750,000
<b>University of Kentucky</b>				
University of Kentucky	Construct Patient Care Facility - Hospital		100,000,000	100,000,000
University of Kentucky	Construct Student Health Facility		24,000,000	24,000,000
University of Kentucky	UK Basketball Practice Facility		7,000,000	7,000,000
<b>University of Louisville</b>				
University of Louisville	Purchase and Renovate Home of the Innocents		8,031,000	8,031,000

**FB 2004-2005 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM  
2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
BOND PROJECTS RECORD**

Budget Unit	Project	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
University of Louisville	Construct Multipurpose Fieldhouse & Practice Facility		8,000,000	8,000,000
University of Louisville	Expand Cardinal Arena for Basketball and Office		9,548,000	9,548,000
<b>Western Kentucky University</b>				
Western Kentucky University	WKU Math & Science Academy Renovation		5,000,000	5,000,000
Western Kentucky University	Student Health Services Clinic		4,000,000	4,000,000
Western Kentucky University	Renovate and Expand Academic/Athletic Facilities		9,500,000	9,500,000
Western Kentucky University	South Campus Parking and Dining		7,000,000	7,000,000
Western Kentucky University	Prepare Information Technology Infrastructure		3,000,000	3,000,000
<b>Agency Bond Fund Totals</b>		<b>12,020,000</b>	<b>251,726,000</b>	<b>239,706,000</b>

**III. ROAD FUND PROJECTS**

<sup>4</sup> **Transportation**

Turnpike Authority of Kentucky	Economic Development Road Bonds	350,000,000	450,000,000	100,000,000
<b>Road Fund Totals</b>		<b>350,000,000</b>	<b>450,000,000</b>	<b>100,000,000</b>

<b>RECAP</b>				
<b>State Bond Fund Totals</b>	260,501,000	1,204,589,300	944,088,300	
<b>Agency Bond Fund Totals</b>	12,020,000	251,726,000	239,706,000	
<b>Road Fund Totals</b>	350,000,000	450,000,000	100,000,000	
<b>Total Bonds</b>	622,521,000	1,906,315,300	1,283,794,300	

<sup>1</sup> Note: Bond Funds in the amount of \$5 million in FY05 and \$5 million in FY06 (A total of \$10M) are authorized for the Community Economic Growth Grant Program in the Governor's Office for Local Development. Debt service in the amount of \$468,000 is appropriated in each year of the biennium.

<sup>2</sup> Projects included in HB 350 as enacted.

<sup>3</sup> Project included in HB 497 as enacted.

<sup>4</sup> Included in the Transportation Cabinet's Highway budget is a Federal Fund appropriation in the amount of \$18,838,300 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for debt service on GARVEE bonds. The debt service will produce approximately \$150 million in bond proceeds which will be used to finance road construction projects on I-64, I-65M and I-75.

**FISCAL BIENNIUM 2004-2006 COMMONWEALTH BUDGET**

**FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM**

**GENERAL AND SPECIAL PARTS AND SECTIONS**

**APRIL 27, 2005**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part II - Capital Projects Budget**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED:**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part II, Capital Projects Budget, includes the directives:

- (1) Capital Construction Fund Appropriations and Reauthorizations:** Moneys in the Capital Construction Fund are appropriated for the following capital projects subject to the conditions and procedures in this Act. Items listed without appropriated amounts are previously authorized for which no additional amount is required. These items are listed in order to continue their current authorization into the 2004-2006 fiscal biennium. Unless otherwise specified, reauthorized projects shall conform to the original authorization enacted by the General Assembly.
- (2) Expiration of Existing Line-Item Capital Construction Projects:** All appropriations to existing line-item capital construction projects expire on June 30, 2005, unless reauthorized in this Act with the following exceptions: (a) A construction contract for the project shall have been awarded by June 30, 2005; (b) Permanent financing or a short-term line of credit sufficient to cover the total authorized project scope shall have been obtained in the case of projects authorized for bonds; and (c) Grant or loan agreements, if applicable, shall have been finalized and properly signed by all necessary parties. Notwithstanding the criteria set forth in this section, the disposition of 2002-2004 biennium nonstatutory appropriated maintenance pools funded from Capital Construction Investment Income shall remain subject to the provisions of KRS 45.770(4)(c) and (d).
- (3) New Bond Projects:** Bond projects authorized for the first time in this Part which have debt service supported by state General Fund appropriations are authorized in the first year of the biennium. Debt service has been included effective July 1, 2005, for those projects that have progressed sufficiently to warrant the immediate sale of bonds, subject to the approval of the State Budget Director and the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet. The sale of all other bonds to finance the remaining projects shall occur after August 1, 2005.
- (4) Lapse of General Fund Debt Service Appropriations for Canceled Projects:** If any authorized capital construction or major equipment projects are canceled, any General Fund appropriated debt service for those same projects shall lapse to the credit of the General Fund.
- (5) Bond Proceeds Investment Income:** Investment income earned from bond proceeds beyond that which is required to satisfy Internal Revenue Service arbitrage rebates and penalties and excess bond proceeds upon the completion of a bond-financed capital project may be used to pay debt service according to the Internal Revenue Service Code and accompanying regulations. Notwithstanding KRS 48.010(13)(b), 48.720, or any section of this Act, any funds appropriated but not required to pay debt service because of this fund source substitution shall be

## Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006 BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT

### Part II - Capital Projects Budget

credited to the Statewide Deferred Maintenance Fund account each year. Unneeded debt service resulting from any other circumstance shall lapse in accordance with KRS 48.010(13)(b), 48.720, and other provisions of this Act except for the following: if the fund balance in the Emergency Repair, Maintenance, and Replacement Fund falls below \$5,000,000 in fiscal year 2004-2005, any debt service lapse necessary to bring the fund balance to \$5,000,000 in that fiscal year shall be credited to the Emergency Repair, Maintenance, and Replacement Fund. No transfer to the Emergency Repair, Maintenance, and Replacement Fund, or the Statewide Deferred Maintenance Pool Account, shall be made based on the above provisions if the lapse from other General Fund accounts is insufficient to meet appropriations approved in other Parts of this Act.

**(6) Appropriations for Projects Not Line-Itemized:** Inasmuch as the identification of specific projects in a variety of areas of the state government cannot be ascertained with absolute certainty at this time, amounts are appropriated for specific purposes to projects which are not individually identified in this Act in the following areas: Kentucky Infrastructure Authority Water and Sewer Projects; Repair of State-Owned Dams; Land Acquisition; Property Demolition; Guaranteed Energy Savings projects; Wetland and Stream Mitigation; Phase I Tobacco Settlement Agricultural Development Initiative; Economic Development projects which shall include authorization for the High-Tech Construction Pool and the High-Tech Investment Pool; Infrastructure projects; the Capital Renewal and Maintenance Bond Pool; and University Major Items of Equipment Pools. Any projects estimated to cost over \$400,000 and equipment estimated to cost over \$100,000 shall be reported to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee. All moneys transferred to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for capital construction from any appropriations, including income from investments, shall be expended, accounted for, and otherwise treated in the same manner as funds appropriated directly to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for capital construction.

### GENERAL ASSEMBLY

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced with the following changes:

**(2) Expiration of Existing Line-Item Capital Construction Projects:** All appropriations to existing line-item capital construction projects expire on June 30, 2005, unless reauthorized in this Act with the following exceptions: (a) A construction contract for the project shall have been awarded by June 30, 2005; (b) Permanent financing or a short-term line of credit sufficient to cover the total authorized project scope shall have been obtained in the case of projects authorized for bonds; (c) Grant or loan agreements, if applicable, shall have been finalized and properly signed by all necessary parties; and (d) Any capital construction project authorized pursuant to actions approved by the 2003 General Assembly in House Bill 269 (2003 Ky. Acts chapter. 156, Part II, R. Coal Severance Tax Projects), unless otherwise provided for in this Act, is deemed to be reauthorized up to the total amount of receipts allocated to the single county account at the end of



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part II - Capital Projects Budget**

fiscal year 2003-2004. Notwithstanding the criteria set forth in this section, the disposition of 2002-2004 biennium nonstatutory appropriated maintenance pools funded from Capital Construction Investment Income shall remain subject to the provisions of KRS 45.770(4)(c) and (d).

**(6) Appropriations for Projects Not Line-Itemized:** Inasmuch as the identification of specific projects in a variety of areas of the state government cannot be ascertained with absolute certainty at this time, amounts are appropriated for specific purposes to projects which are not individually identified in this Act in the following areas: Kentucky Infrastructure Authority Water and Sewer Projects; Repair of State-Owned Dams; Land Acquisition; Property Demolition; Guaranteed Energy Savings projects; Wetland and Stream Mitigation; Phase I Tobacco Settlement Agricultural Development Initiative; Economic Development projects which shall include authorization for the High-Tech Construction Pool and the High-Tech Investment Pool; Military Affairs Various Facilities Deferred Maintenance; Parks Renovation Pool; Education - Various Major Maintenance, Kentucky School for the Deaf; Statewide Repair, Maintenance, and Replacement Pool; Infrastructure projects; the Kentucky State University Various Projects Pool; and University Major Items of Equipment Pools. Any projects estimated to cost over \$400,000 and equipment estimated to cost over \$100,000 shall be reported to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee. All moneys transferred to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for capital construction from any appropriations, including income from investments, shall be expended, accounted for, and otherwise treated in the same manner as funds appropriated directly to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for capital construction.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part III, General Provisions, includes the following directives:

**1. Funds Designations and Sources:** Restricted Funds designated in the biennial budget bills are classified in the state financial records and reports as the Agency Revenue Fund, State Enterprise Funds (State Parks, State Fair Board, Insurance Administration, and Kentucky Horse Park), Internal Services Funds (Fleet Management, Computer Services, Correctional Industries, Central Printing, Risk Management, and Property Management), and selected Fiduciary Funds (Other Expendable Trust Funds). Separate funds records and reports shall be maintained in a manner consistent with the branch budget bills.

The sources of Restricted Funds appropriations in this Act shall include all fees (which includes fees for room and board, athletics, and student activities) and rentals, admittances, sales, bond proceeds, licenses collected by law, gifts, subventions, contributions, income from investments, and other miscellaneous receipts produced or received by a budget unit, except as otherwise specifically provided, for the purposes, use, and benefit of the budget unit as authorized by law. Restricted Funds receipts shall be credited and allotted to the respective fund or account out of which a specified appropriation is made in this Act. All receipts of Restricted Funds shall be deposited in the State Treasury and credited to the proper account as provided in KRS Chapters 12, 42, 45, and 48.

The sources of Federal Funds appropriations in this Act shall include federal subventions, grants, contracts, or other Federal Funds received, income from investments, and other miscellaneous federal receipts received by a budget unit, the Unemployment Compensation Fund, except as otherwise provided, for the purposes, use, and benefit of the budget unit as authorized by law. Federal Funds receipts shall be credited and allotted to the respective fund account out of which a specified appropriation is made in this Act. All Federal Funds receipts shall be deposited in the State Treasury and credited to the proper account as provided in KRS Chapters 12, 42, 45, and 48.

**2. Expenditure of Excess Restricted Funds or Federal Funds Receipts:** If receipts received or credited to the Restricted Funds accounts or Federal Funds accounts of a budget unit during fiscal year 2004-2005 or fiscal year 2005-2006, and any balance forwarded to the credit of these same accounts from the previous fiscal year, exceed the appropriation made by specific sum for these accounts of the budget unit as provided in Part I, Operating Budget, of this Act, for the fiscal year in which the excess occurs, the excess funds in the accounts of the budget unit shall become available for expenditure for the purpose of the account during the fiscal year only upon compliance with the conditions and procedures specified in KRS 48.400, 48.500, 48.600, 48.605, 48.610, 48.620, 48.630, 48.700, 48.705, 48.710, 48.720, 48.730, 48.800, and 48.810 and this Act, and with the authorization of the State Budget

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Director and approval of the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet.

Prior to authorizing the appropriation of any excess, unbudgeted Restricted Funds pursuant to this section, the State Budget Director and the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the adequacy of the General Fund Surplus Account with respect to its availability to support Necessary Government Expenses. In the event that General Fund Surplus Account moneys are determined by this review to be adequate to meet known or anticipated Necessary Government Expenses during fiscal year 2004-2005 or fiscal year 2005-2006, respectively, then the appropriation increase may be approved. In the event that the review indicates that there are insufficient funds available or reasonably estimated to become available to the General Fund Surplus Account to meet known or projected Necessary Government Expenses for the fiscal years enumerated above, the State Budget Director, with the concurrence of the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet, may disapprove the request for additional Restricted Funds expenditure authority and may direct the excess Restricted Funds identified to the General Fund Surplus Account in order to meet Necessary Government Expense obligations. The results of any review shall be reported to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue in accordance with KRS 48.400, 48.500, 48.600, 48.605, 48.610, 48.620, 48.630, 48.700, 48.705, 48.710, 48.720, 48.730, 48.800, and 48.810.

Any request made by a budget unit pursuant to KRS 48.630 that relates to Restricted Funds or Federal Funds shall include documentation showing a comparative statement of revised estimated receipts by fund source and the proposed expenditures by proposed use, with the appropriated sums specified in the Budget of the Commonwealth, and statements which explain the cause, source, and use for any variances which may exist.

Each budget unit shall submit its reports in print and electronic format consistent with the Restricted Funds and Federal Funds records contained in the fiscal biennium 2004-2006 Branch Budget Request Manual and according to the following schedule in each fiscal year: (a) On or before the beginning of each fiscal year; (b) On or before October 1; (c) On or before January 1; and (d) On or before April 1.

**3. Appropriations Expenditure Purpose and Transfer Restrictions:** Funds appropriated in this Act shall not be expended for any purpose not specifically authorized by the General Assembly in this Act nor shall funds appropriated in this Act be transferred to or between any cabinet, department, board, commission, institution, agency, or budget unit of state government unless specifically authorized by the General Assembly in this Act and the provisions of KRS 48.400, 48.500, 48.600, 48.605, 48.610, 48.620, 48.630,

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

48.700, 48.705, 48.710, 48.720, 48.730, 48.800, and 48.810. Compliance with the provisions of this section shall be reviewed and determined by the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue.

**4. Permitted Appropriation Obligations:** No state agency, cabinet, department, office, or program shall incur any obligation against the General Fund or Road Fund appropriations contained in this Act unless the obligation may be reasonably determined to have been contemplated in the enacted budget and is based upon supporting documentation considered by the General Assembly, legislative and executive records, and the statutory budget memorandum.

**5. Lapse of General Fund or Road Fund Appropriations Supplanted by Federal Funds:** Any General Fund or Road Fund appropriation made in anticipation of a lack, loss, or reduction of Federal Funds shall lapse to the General Fund or Road Fund Surplus Account, respectively, to the extent the Federal Funds otherwise become available.

**6. Federally Funded Agencies:** A state agency entitled to Federal Funds which would represent 100 percent of the cost of a program shall conform to KRS 48.730.

**7. Lapse of General Fund or Road Fund Excess Debt Service Appropriations:** Pursuant to KRS 48.720, any excess General Fund or Road Fund debt service shall lapse to the respective surplus account unless otherwise directed in this Act.

**8. Interim Appropriation Increases:** No appropriation from any fund source shall exceed the sum specified in this Act until the agency has documented the necessity, purpose, use, and source, and the documentation has been submitted to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue for its review and action in accordance with KRS 48.630. Proposed revisions to an appropriation contained in the enacted State/Executive Budget or allotment of an unbudgeted appropriation shall conform to the conditions and procedures of KRS 48.630 and this Act.

Notwithstanding KRS 48.630(3), (4), and (5), any proposed and recommended actions to increase appropriations for funds specified in Section 2 of this Part shall be scheduled consistent with the timetable contained in that section in order to provide continuous and timely budget information.

**9. Revision of Appropriation Allotments:** Allotments within appropriated sums for the activities and purposes contained in the enacted State/Executive Budget shall conform to KRS 48.610 and may be revised pursuant to KRS 48.605 and this Act.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**10. Continuing Appropriations:** All statutes and portions of statutes in conflict with any of the provisions of this Act, to the extent of the conflict, are suspended unless otherwise provided by this Act.

**11. Construction of Budget Provisions on Statutory Budget Administration Powers and Duties:** Nothing in this Act is to be construed as amending or altering the provisions of Chapters 42, 45, and 48 of the Kentucky Revised Statutes pertaining to the duties and powers of the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet except as otherwise provided in this Act.

**12. Interpretation of Appropriations:** All questions that arise in interpreting any appropriation in this Act as to the purpose or manner for which the appropriation may be expended shall be decided by the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet pursuant to KRS 48.500, and the decision of the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall be final and conclusive.

**13. Publication of the Budget of the Commonwealth:** The State Budget Director shall cause the Governor's Office for Policy and Management, within 60 days of adjournment of the 2005 Regular Session of the General Assembly, to publish a final enacted budget document, styled the Budget of the Commonwealth, based upon the Legislative Budget, State/Executive Budget and Judicial Budget as enacted by the 2004 Regular Session, the 2004 Extraordinary Session, and the 2005 Regular Session of the General Assembly as well as other Acts which contain appropriation provisions for the 2004-2006 fiscal biennium, and based upon supporting documentation and legislative records as considered by the 2004 Regular Session, the 2004 Extraordinary Session, and the 2005 Regular Session of the General Assembly, and the statutory budget memorandum. This document shall include, for each agency and budget unit, a consolidated budget summary statement of available regular and continuing appropriated revenue by fund source, corresponding appropriation allocations by program or subprogram as appropriate, budget expenditures by principal budget class and for the State/Executive Budget, and any other fiscal data and commentary considered necessary for budget execution by the Governor's Office for Policy and Management and oversight by the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue. The enacted State/Executive Budget shall be revised or adjusted only upon approval by the Governor's Office for Policy and Management as provided in each Part of this Act and by KRS 48.400, 48.500, 48.600, 48.605, 48.610, 48.620, 48.630, 48.700, 48.705, 48.710, 48.720, 48.730, 48.800, and 48.810, and upon review and action by the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue.

**14. State Financial Condition:** Pursuant to KRS 48.400, the State Budget Director shall monitor and report on the financial condition of the Commonwealth.

**15. Prorating Administrative Costs:** The Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet is authorized to establish a system or

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

formula or a combination of both for prorating the administrative costs of the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Department of Treasury, and the Office of the Attorney General relative to the administration of programs in which there is joint participation by the state and federal governments for the purpose of receiving the maximum amount of participation permitted under the appropriate federal laws and regulations governing the programs. The receipts and allotments under this section shall be reported to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue prior to any transfer of funds.

**16. Construction of Budget Provisions Regarding Executive Reorganization Orders:** Nothing in this Act shall be construed to confirm or ratify, under KRS 12.027 or 12.028, any executive reorganization order unless the executive order was confirmed or ratified by appropriate amendment to the Kentucky Revised Statutes in an Act of the 2003 Regular Session of the General Assembly or another Act of the 2004 Regular Session of the General Assembly. If any executive reorganization order issued from sine die adjournment of the 2003 Regular Session to sine die adjournment of the 2004 Regular Session was not confirmed by the 2004 Regular Session of the General Assembly, the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall, in consultation with agency heads and with notification to the Legislative Research Commission, transfer the balance of funds for any affected program or function for fiscal year 2003-2004 and any related appropriations and funds for each of the next two fiscal years from the budget unit in which the program or function was placed by the executive reorganization order to the budget unit in which the program or function resided prior to the reorganization action or in which it was placed by action of the 2004 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

**17. Continuation of Public Services:** The General Assembly hereby appropriates for fiscal year 2004-2005 funds required for those expenditures that have been approved by the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet and which have been paid, or for which a check has been written by the Office of the State Treasurer in accordance with Executive Order 2004-650, Executive Order 2004-1092, and Executive Order 2004-1373. The above provisions shall apply to periods preceding the effective date of this Act.

**18. Budget Planning Report:** By August 15, 2005, the State Budget Director, in conjunction with the Consensus Forecasting Group, shall provide to each branch of government, pursuant to KRS 48.117, a budget planning report.

**19. Tax Expenditure Revenue Loss Estimates:** By October 15, 2005, the Office of State Budget Director shall provide to each branch of government detailed estimates for the General Fund and Road Fund for the current and next two fiscal years of the revenue loss effected by tax expenditures. The Department of Revenue shall provide assistance and furnish data which is not restricted by KRS 131.190. "Tax expenditure" means an exemption, exclusion, or deduction from the base of a tax, a credit against the tax, a deferral of a tax, or a preferential tax rate. The estimates shall include for each tax expenditure the amount of revenue loss, a citation of the legal

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

authority for the tax expenditure, the year in which it was enacted, and the tax year in which it became effective.

**20. Duplicate Appropriations:** Any appropriation item and sum in Parts I to XIII of this Act and in an appropriation provision in any Act of the 2004 Regular Session, 2004 Extraordinary Session and 2005 Regular Session, which constitute a duplicate appropriation shall be governed by KRS 48.312.

**21. Priority of Individual Appropriations:** KRS 48.313 shall control when a total or subtotal figure in this Act conflicts with the sum of the appropriations of which it consists.

**22. Severability of Budget Provisions:** Appropriation items and sums in Parts I to XIII of this Act shall conform to KRS 48.311. If any section, any subsection, or any provision is found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final, unappealable order to be invalid or unconstitutional, the decision of the courts shall not affect or impair any of the remaining sections, subsections, or provisions.

**23. Unclaimed Lottery Prize Money:** For fiscal year 2004-2005 and fiscal year 2005-2006, all unclaimed lottery prize money under KRS 154A.110(3) shall be credited to the Student Financial Aid and Advancement Trust Fund to be held as a subsidiary account within the Finance and Administration Cabinet for the purpose of funding the Kentucky Excellence in Education Scholarship (KEES) Program as appropriated in this Act. If the Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority certifies to the State Budget Director that the appropriations in this Act for the KEES Program under the existing award schedule are insufficient to meet funds required for eligible applicants, then the State Budget Director shall provide the necessary allotment of funds in the balance of the Subsidiary Account to fund the KEES Program. Actions taken under this section shall be reported to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue on a timely basis.

**24. Technology Trust Fund:** The Technology Trust Fund is the Technology Trust Fund established by 1996 Ky. Acts ch. 380, Part X, to empower Kentucky state government through technology and redesigned business systems, and additional amounts made available and appropriated to it by 1998 Ky. Acts ch. 615, Part X.

Appropriations allotted from the Technology Trust Fund for each project, initiative, or system, as well as all other associated resources made available from regular appropriations for the same purpose from a budget unit shall be transferred and credited to, and accounted for and expended from, a discrete account established for the individual project, initiative, or system item. In addition to the General Fund appropriations for the Technology Trust Fund, Restricted Funds, Federal Funds, the Road Fund, private funds, and any matching



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

fund appropriations required are appropriated in support of the projects and priorities previously identified by the Empower Kentucky Steering Committee. However, notwithstanding KRS 45.760(14), 45.770, 45.780, and 45.800, no funds from the Emergency Repair, Maintenance, and Replacement Account shall be used for Technology Trust Fund projects, systems, or initiatives.

**25. General Fund and Road Fund Budget Reduction Plans and Orders:** The General Assembly acknowledges that during fiscal year 2003-2004 the General Fund revenues were less than the enacted estimates pursuant to KRS 48.120(3) and that the 2002 General Assembly had enacted the legislative branch budget bill in 2002 Ky. Acts ch. 172 and the 2003 General Assembly had enacted the executive and judicial branch budget bills in 2003 Ky. Acts chs. 14 and 156 as contained in the Appendices to KRS Chapter 47 based upon the anticipated revenue estimates.

The 2003 General Assembly enacted the 2002-2004 biennium General Fund Budget Reduction Plan for fiscal year 2003-2004 in 2003 Ky. Acts ch. 156, Part VI, for state government pursuant to KRS 48.130(1) and (3). These statutes and Acts provide direction and authority by which the heads of the executive, judicial, and legislative branches shall revise and reduce appropriations and allotments and other deficit alleviation actions for their respective branch budget units under KRS 48.130(4).

Notwithstanding KRS 48.130 and 48.600, the General Assembly confirms, adopts, and enacts the revised General Fund appropriation levels for the budget units of the Executive Branch identified in General Fund Budget Reduction Order 04-01 and confirms and enacts the advances, transfers, and lapses to the General Fund of non-General Fund moneys identified in General Fund Budget Reduction Order 04-01.

The 2003 General Assembly enacted the 2002-2004 biennium Road Fund Budget Reduction Plan for fiscal year 2003-2004 in 2003 Ky. Acts ch. 156, Part VII, for state government pursuant to KRS 48.130(1) and (3). These statutes and Acts provide direction and authority by which the head of the Executive Branch shall revise and reduce appropriations and allotments and other deficit alleviation actions for the Executive Branch budget units under KRS 48.130(4).

Notwithstanding KRS 48.130 and 48.600, the General Assembly confirms, adopts, and enacts the revised Road Fund appropriation levels for the budget units of the Executive Branch identified in Road Fund Budget Reduction Order 04-01 and confirms and enacts the advances, transfers, and lapses to the Road Fund of non-Road Fund moneys identified in Road Fund Budget Reduction Order 04-01.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**26. State Purchases of Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance:** Notwithstanding any provision of the Kentucky Revised Statutes, to the extent that any governmental agency purchases motor vehicle liability insurance, sovereign immunity shall be waived to the extent of the insurance coverage.

**27. Excess Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Funds:** Notwithstanding KRS 248.654, all Master Settlement Agreement - Phase I payments in excess of the amounts appropriated in Part I, Operating Budget, of this Act shall be retained in the General Fund.

**28. Sales and Use Tax Collection and Remittance Compensation:** Notwithstanding KRS 139.570, for the periods after June 30, 2005, the total reimbursement allowed per taxpayer in any month shall not exceed \$1,500. Notwithstanding KRS 139.240, 139.250 or 139.700, after the effective date of this Act, separate permit numbers for a taxpayer with different business locations shall not be issued.

**29. Abandoned Property Receipts/General Fund:** Notwithstanding KRS 393.015, all abandoned property receipts collected, net of claims paid, in fiscal year 2004-2005 and fiscal year 2005-2006 shall be available for appropriation to the General Fund.

**30. Abandoned Property Held by Financial Institutions:** Notwithstanding KRS 393.060, the dormancy period for property held or owing by a banking or financial institution, other than traveler's checks, shall be three years rather than seven years.

**31. Sale of Abandoned Property by Treasury Department:** Notwithstanding KRS 393.125, the department, within three years of the receipt of abandoned property, shall sell the property. A person making a claim of securities held less than three years by the department and sold by the department shall only be entitled to the proceeds of the sale of securities, less any deduction for expenses of the sale.

**32. Deduction for Taxes Paid to Foreign Countries:** Notwithstanding KRS 141.010(11)(a), effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2003, the deduction for taxes paid to foreign countries is not allowable.

**33. Sales and Use Tax on Natural Gas Distribution Services:** Notwithstanding KRS 139.200, effective June 1, 2005, distribution, transmission or transportation services for natural gas that is for storage, use or otherwise consumption in this state shall be retail sales subject to sales and use tax except for charges for these services to a seller or re-seller of natural gas or to residential customers as defined in KRS 139.470(8).

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**34. Premium and Retaliatory Taxes:** Notwithstanding KRS 304.17B-021(4)(d), premium taxes collected under KRS Chapter 136 from any insurer and retaliatory taxes collected under KRS 304.3-270 from any insurer shall be credited to the General Fund.

**35. Refund of Sales Tax Paid on Communication Services:** Notwithstanding KRS 139.505, all applicants filing on or after June 1, 2003, for the refundable credit for sales tax paid on communications service shall comply with the following: any business whose interstate communications service, subject to the sales tax imposed under KRS Chapter 139 and deducted for federal income tax purposes, exceeds five percent of the business's Kentucky gross receipts during the preceding calendar year is entitled to a refundable credit if the business's annual Kentucky gross receipts are equal to or more than \$1,000,000, and the majority of the interstate communications service billed to a Kentucky service address for the annual period is for communications service originating outside of this state and terminating in this state.

The refundable credit shall be equal only to the sales tax paid on the difference by which the interstate communications service purchased by the business exceeds five percent of the business's Kentucky gross receipts.

To facilitate the administration of the refundable tax credit, the Department of Revenue shall grant eligible businesses which apply for the tax credit permission to directly report and pay the sales tax applicable to the purchase of communications service. Once the business receives permission to directly report and pay the tax, refunds of the tax paid on communications service shall not include any sales tax collected and paid by a communications service provider to the Department of Revenue.

**36. Motor Fuels:** Notwithstanding KRS 138.210(10) and 138.220, for the purpose of establishing the floor for calculating the excise tax, the average wholesale price shall not be less than \$1.22.

**37. Motor Vehicle Usage Tax At Titling:** Notwithstanding KRS 138.450, 138.460, 138.465, and 138.470:

- (1) The motor vehicle usage tax shall be computed and collected at the time of titling of the vehicle; and
- (2) Motor vehicles titled but not registered which are to be held for a period of less than 180 days for the purpose of repair, transport, or resale and which will be driven no more than 100 miles by the new title holder shall not have to pay the usage tax at the time of titling. If such vehicles are subsequently registered or driven for more than 100 miles, the owner shall be responsible for payment of the tax that would have been paid when the vehicle was titled.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**38. Reallocation of Appropriations Among Budget Units:** The Executive Branch shall implement appropriate actions necessary to operate within the appropriations authorized in this Act. The General Assembly recognizes that Executive Branch agency heads may determine it to be necessary to modify the actual budget unit expenditure totals within each cabinet and agency in order to manage within the available resources provided in this Act in order to execute prescribed administrative and program directives. Notwithstanding KRS 48.140(7), the Secretary of any cabinet, the Commissioner of the Department of Education, and other agency heads are authorized to request revisions or reallocations in appropriation authority among budget units under their administrative authority for the purpose of implementing this Act. Prior to requesting any reallocation between appropriation units, the Secretary of any cabinet, the Commissioner of the Department of Education, and other agency heads shall submit a request to the Office of State Budget Director to transfer General Fund and Restricted Funds appropriation authority within their respective cabinet or agency. Such requests shall specify the need for the transfer of the authority. Any transfers made within the respective cabinet or agency under this section for any cabinet, agency, or the Department of Education shall result in no change to the total amounts appropriated. Any transfers made within the respective cabinet or agency under this section shall be made pursuant to KRS 48.500 and shall be reported, in writing, to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue.

**39. Appropriation of Budget Reserve Trust Fund:** Pursuant to KRS 48.705, \$13,277,300 from the Budget Reserve Trust Fund is available in fiscal year 2004-2005 to be appropriated by the General Assembly in this Act.

**40. Designated General Fund Carry Forward:** Notwithstanding KRS 48.700, KRS 48.705 and the provisions of Parts I, II, and VII of this Act, a total of \$192,531,100 in the undesignated fiscal year 2004-2005 General Fund balance shall be carried forward and is appropriated in fiscal year 2005-2006.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced with the following changes:

The following items were deleted and renumbering occurred where applicable:

The language pertaining to **Continuation of Public Service** was deleted.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

The language pertaining to **General Fund and Road Fund Budget Reduction Plans and Orders** was deleted.

The language pertaining to **State Purchases of Motor Vehicle Liability Insurance** was deleted.

The language pertaining to **Deduction for Taxes Paid to Foreign Countries** was deleted.

The language pertaining to **Sales and Use Tax on Natural Gas Distribution Services** was deleted.

The language pertaining to **Refund of Sales Tax Paid on Communication Services** was deleted.

The language pertaining to **Motor Fuels** was deleted.

The language pertaining to **Motor Vehicle Usage Tax At Titling** was deleted.

The language pertaining to **Reallocation of Appropriations Among Budget Units** was deleted.

The following items were amended as follows:

**"7. Lapse of Excess General Fund or Road Fund Debt Service Appropriations:** Pursuant to KRS 48.720, any excess General Fund or Road Fund debt service shall lapse to the respective surplus account unless otherwise directed in this Act."

**"43. Appropriation of Budget Reserve Trust Fund:** Pursuant to KRS 48.705, \$35,277,300 from the Budget Reserve Trust Fund is available in fiscal year 2004-2005 to be appropriated by the General Assembly in this Act."

**"44. Undesignated General Fund Carry Forward:** Notwithstanding KRS 48.700 and 48.705 and other Parts of this Act, the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall determine and certify, within 30 days of the close of fiscal year 2004-2005, the actual amount of undesignated balance of the General Fund for the year just ended. The amounts from the undesignated fiscal year 2004-2005 General Fund balances (General Fund Surplus Account, KRS 48.700) that are designated and carried forward for budgeted purposes in the 2004-2006 fiscal biennium shall be determined by the State Budget Director during the close of the respective fiscal year and shall be reported to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue within 30 days of the close of the fiscal year. The General Fund undesignated balance in excess of the amount designated for budgeted purposes under this section shall be

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

made available for the General Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan contained in Part VII of this Act unless otherwise provided in this Act."

The following items were added:

**"30. Use Tax on Sales of Printing or Direct Mail Advertising Materials:** Notwithstanding KRS 139.340, a commercial printer or mailer engaged in business in this state shall not be required to collect use tax on sales of printing or direct mail advertising materials that are both printed out of state and delivered out of state to the United States Postal Service for mass mailing to third-party Kentucky residents who are not purchasers of the advertising materials if the commercial printers or mailers:

- a. Maintain records relating to these sales to assist in the collection of the use tax owed; and
- b. File reports as provided in KRS 139.730 if requested by the Revenue Cabinet.

If the commercial printer or mailer complies with these reporting provisions, the purchaser of the printing or direct mail advertising materials described in this section shall have sole responsibility for payment of the use tax imposed in KRS 139.310."

**"31. Office Space:** Pursuant to KRS 56.463(4)(b), the legislative branch had and has the legal authority to occupy certain space in the New State Capitol Annex, as of certain occupancy dates described by the October 1, 2003, Resolution of the Legislative Research Commission. On or before September 1, 2005, the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall ensure that the New State Capitol Annex space allocated to the legislative branch by KRS 56.463(4)(b), and designated for occupancy by the October 1, 2003, Resolution of the Legislative Research Commission adopted pursuant to KRS 56.463(4)(b) and as specified in subsections (a) through (c) below, shall be vacated by the executive branch and available for immediate occupancy by the legislative branch as follows:

- (a) The legislative branch shall occupy the following additional space on the first floor of the Capitol Annex: Going west from the center (north/south) hallway on the first floor, all space (approximately 12,032 square feet) south of the east/west hallway to and including the eighth pilaster, except for the elevators, public restrooms, and mechanical maintenance areas. The occupancy of the space described in this subsection shall be effective on or before September 1, 2005;
- (b) The legislative branch shall occupy the following additional space in the basement of the New State Capitol Annex: In the east/west hallway, west of the center (north/south) hallway in the basement, all space (approximately 2,248 square feet) in the area

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

between the LRC Computer Room and the Mechanical Room (Room 079), and which is currently referred to as Rooms 069, 071, 073, and 075. The occupancy of the space described in this subsection shall be effective on or before September 1, 2005; and

(c) The legislative branch shall occupy the following additional space on the second, third, and fourth floors of the New State Capitol Annex: Going west from the center (north/south) hallway on each floor, all space (approximately 11,648 square feet on each floor) north and south of the east/west hallway to and including the ninth pilaster, except for the elevators, public restrooms, and mechanical maintenance areas. The occupancy of the space described in this subsection shall be effective on or before September 1, 2005.

The Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall be authorized to lease such additional space as may be necessary to comply with the provisions of this section.

Expenditures required by the implementation of this section by the executive branch shall be deemed necessary government expenses and shall be paid from the General Fund Surplus Account (KRS 48.700) or the Budget Reserve Trust Fund Account (KRS 48.705) or, if the expenditures required to implement this section exceed the funds available in those accounts, notwithstanding KRS 45.770, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall transfer sufficient funds in the Capital Construction and Equipment Purchase Contingency Account to a capital project account to be used for expenditures necessary to implement the requirements of this section. Prior to making a transfer, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall present the proposed transfer to the Capital Projects and Bond Oversight Committee for review at least 14 days prior to a meeting of the committee as required by KRS 45.800. No portion of funds transferred for this purpose shall be used for capital improvements or any other purpose.

If the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet fails or refuses to fully and timely comply with the requirements of this section, the Legislative Research Commission may petition the Franklin Circuit Court for a writ of mandamus to compel the Secretary's compliance with the requirements of this section.

Any expenditure authorized by the Legislative Research Commission relating to implementation of KRS 56.463(4)(b) and funded by previous appropriations to the legislative branch shall not be governed by KRS 7A.010, 7A.120, 45.750 to 45.810, 48.010(14), and 48.020."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**"32. Reduction In State Utility Costs:** The Finance and Administration Cabinet is hereby directed to continue to review current practices to reduce energy costs to achieve a government-wide savings of total utility costs. The Cabinet is empowered to utilize expertise in the Department of Natural Resources, the Public Service Commission, and other agencies to accomplish this goal."

**"33. Cellular Telephones/Electronic Devices:** By 90 days after the effective date of this Act, the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the use of cellular telephones and other types of electronic communication devices and issue guidelines to state agencies specifying criteria to document the need for such equipment. A copy of the guidelines shall be transmitted to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue at the time of issuance."

**"34. Printing:** The General Assembly declares that the financial condition of the Commonwealth requires that the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review all state printing, including publications and the associated cost of storage, distribution, and advertising and direct all state agencies to use Internet and other electronic technology to provide public access to the fullest extent possible in order to reduce costs."

**"35. Travel Expenditures:** All state agencies shall continue to monitor all travel expenditures and shall utilize state parks or other state facilities to the fullest extent feasible. The Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review all out-of-state travel requests for three or more state employees to attend the same destination or event and shall approve the requests if deemed necessary."

**"36. Blue Ribbon Panel on Public Employee Health Benefits:** The Blue Ribbon Panel on Public Employee Health Benefits, established in 2004 (Extra. Sess.) Ky. Acts ch 1, sec 7, subsec. (1), (HB 1) shall submit a written report and proposed legislation to the Legislative Research Commission, the Governor, and the Chief Justice of the Supreme Court no later than August 1, 2005."

**"37. Kentucky Wine and Vine Fest:** The Kentucky Wine and Vine Fest of Nicholasville, Kentucky, is named and designated as the official state wine festival."

**"38. School District Efficiency and Effectiveness Review:** The Office of Education Accountability is directed to conduct an inventory and assessment of indicators that may be used to analyze financial, academic, and demographic data in order to evaluate school performance. The inventory and assessment shall be under the direction of the Education Assessment and Accountability Review Subcommittee pursuant to KRS 7.410. With approval of the Subcommittee and the Legislative Research Commission, funds



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

may be used to contract for special expertise in the area of financial or performance reviews."

**"39. Horse Cave Repertory Theatre:** The Horse Cave Repertory Theatre located in Hart County, Kentucky is named and designated as the official state repertory theatre."

**"40. Civil War Reenactors:** Notwithstanding KRS 38.440, Civil War reenactors may associate, drill, and parade with firearms and/or swords without permission from the Governor before, during, and after Civil War reenactments and events."

**"41. School Facility Construction Commission (SFCC) Review:** The General Assembly understands that, since its inception in 1986, the SFCC has provided a necessary and valuable service to the Commonwealth and more importantly to the facility needs of every local school district. The General Assembly looks forward to continuing to assist the SFCC now and in the future as it continues to serve students, teachers, and school administrators across the Commonwealth. To that end, the Office of Education Accountability is directed to conduct a review of the SFCC's ability to provide local school districts with necessary debt service assistance to maintain a facility program that will be conducive to a positive learning environment.

The review shall include at a minimum, but is not limited to: (a) How SFCC's offers of assistance impact the facility issues facing "Growth Districts" as defined in KRS 157.621; and (b) How the SFCC's offers of assistance impact local school districts who have facilities identified as "Category 5" (poorest condition). The review shall be under the direction of the Education Assessment and Accountability Subcommittee pursuant to KRS 7.410. With approval of the Subcommittee and the Legislative Research Commission, funds may be used to contract for special expertise in the area of funding school construction."

**"42. Enterprise Zone Tax Incentives:** Notwithstanding KRS 154.45.010 to 154.45-120, and Sections 36 to 51 of 2005 RS HB 272 if enacted, any business certified as a qualified business prior to the expiration date of the enterprise zone designation shall be eligible for the tax incentives under KRS 154.45-092(2) and (3) for any projects stated prior to the expiration date of the enterprise zone designation. The provisions of this section shall only apply if: (a) The project had a project scope of \$40,000,000 or more; (b) The project was one that was recommended by a tourist and convention commission; (c) The project complements existing tourism and convention facilities; and (d) The project connects to public property. The maximum sales tax exemption for any one project for the period beginning January 1, 2004, and ending June 30, 2006, shall not exceed \$700,000 in tax. The provisions of this section shall be retroactive to January 1, 2004. Tax expenditures incurred as a result of this provision shall be accounted for within the fiscal impact for Sections 36 to 51 of 2005 RS HB 272 if enacted."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

The General Assembly sustains the following Veto Message from the Governor of the Commonwealth:

Partial Veto #12 of HB 267 - " I, Ernie Fletcher, Governor of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, pursuant to the authority granted under Section 88 of the Kentucky State Constitution, do hereby veto the following part: On page 223, delete line 2, beginning with 'Pursuant' and ending with 'and;' delete lines 3 and 4 in their entirety; delete line 5, beginning with 'Research' and ending with 'Commission;' delete line 7 '[by the' which follows 'occupancy;' delete line 8 in its entirety; delete line 9, beginning with 'KRS' and ending with 'and]' and beginning with '[in' and ending with '(c)];' delete lines 24 through 27 in their entirety. On page 224, delete lines 1 through 3 in their entirety. This part relates to office space in the New State Capitol Annex for the Legislative Branch of Kentucky. It is the intent and responsibility of the Executive Branch to provide adequate and affordable office space for the operation of all branches of state government. I would like to work with the Legislative Branch toward a reasonable, cost effective and commodious balance of the interests of each branch. In that spirit, I have chosen to not veto the provisions for the basement and first floor. The provisions of the vetoed language would result in the displacement of key budget and finance personnel on the second, third and fourth floors who advise the Executive on a daily basis. The Executive will work with the Legislative Branch to reach a compromise regarding adequate and affordable office space for both branches."

The General Assembly sustains the following Veto Message from the Governor of the Commonwealth:

Partial Veto #13 of HB 267 - "I, Ernie Fletcher, Governor of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, pursuant to the authority granted under Section 88 of the Kentucky State Constitution, do hereby veto the following part: Page 224, delete lines 19 through 22 in their entirety. I am vetoing this part because its language is unnecessary."

**ADDITIONAL ACTIONS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

House Bill 497, Section 8 provides the following: "On page 227 of 2005 Regular Session HB 267/EN, delete lines 5 through 17 in their entirety and insert the following in lieu thereof: 42. Enterprise Zone Tax Incentives: Notwithstanding KRS 154.45-010 to 154.45-120, and Sections 36 to 51 of 2005 RS HB 272, any business certified as a qualified business prior to the expiration date of the enterprise zone designation shall be eligible for the tax incentives under KRS 154.45-090(2) and (3) for any projects started prior to the expiration date of the enterprise zone designation. The provisions of this section shall only apply if: (a) The project had a project

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part III – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

scope of \$40,000,000 or more; (b) The project was one that was recommended by a tourist and convention commission and has received final approval as a tourism attraction project under KRS 148.855 and 148.859; (c) The project complements existing tourism and convention facilities; (d) The project connects to public property; and (e) The project has not received tax increment financing under the provisions of KRS 65.680 through 65.699. The maximum sales tax exemption for any one project for the period beginning January 1, 2004, and ending June 30, 2006, shall not exceed \$700,000 in tax. The provisions of this section shall be retroactive to January 1, 2004. Tax expenditures incurred as a result of this provision shall be accounted for within the fiscal impact for Sections 36 to 51 of 2005 RS HB 272."

House Bill 497, Section 12 provides the following: "On page 228 of 2005 HB 267, after line 6, add the following:

45. Tobacco Research Trust Fund: Notwithstanding KRS 248.540 and 248.550, the tobacco research-trust fund shall be credited with a minimum of three million one hundred forty thousand dollars (\$3,140,000) annually regardless of whether the revenues received under subsection (1) of KRS 248.540 are sufficient to generate this amount. If the revenues provided for in subsection (1) of KRS 248.540 are not sufficient to ensure the prescribed funding level, the difference shall be deposited in the tobacco research-trust fund from the general fund."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part IV – STATE SALARY/COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT POLICY**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Budget Bill, Part IV, State Salary/Compensation and Employment Policy, includes the following directives:

- 1. "Maximum Filled Permanent Positions:** Notwithstanding KRS 18A.010(2), for the 2004-2006 fiscal biennium, the total number of filled permanent positions in the agencies of the Executive Branch is limited to the number authorized in the enacted State/Executive Budget of the Commonwealth for the 2004-2006 fiscal biennium. The provisions of this section do not apply to the employees of the General Assembly, the Legislative Research Commission, or the Court of Justice."
- 2. "Authorized Personnel Complement:** On July 1, 2005, the Department of Personnel shall establish a record of authorized permanent and other equivalent positions based upon the enacted State/Executive Budget of the Commonwealth and any adjustments authorized by provisions in this Act. The total number of filled and vacant positions of full-time, part-time, and interim employees shall not exceed the authorized complements pursuant to this section. When an agency head certifies that an emergency employment situation exists for a limited time within a fiscal year, the State Budget Director may approve, and the Secretary of Personnel may authorize, the employment of individuals in addition to the authorized complement for the duration of the limited time period so authorized within the fiscal year. A copy of records, certifications, and actions authorized in this section shall be provided to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue on a monthly basis."
- 3. "Cost-of-Living Adjustment:** Pursuant to 2004 (Extra. Sess.) Ky. Acts ch. 1, sec. 12, subsec. (1), a cost-of-living adjustment of two percent is provided in fiscal year 2004-2005 on the base salary or wages of each state employee on their anniversary date. In addition to the above salary adjustment, on January 1, 2005, an additional one percent increase is provided on the base salary or wages of each eligible state employee. Notwithstanding 18A.355(1), in fiscal year 2005-2006 a cost-of-living adjustment of two percent is provided on the base salary or wages of each state employee on their anniversary date."
- 4. "State Salary and Compensation Fund:** The Secretary of Personnel in consultation with the State Budget Director, shall determine the amount of funds from the appropriation in Part I, Operating Budget, J. Personnel Cabinet, 5. State Salary and Compensation Fund, of this Act by budget unit necessary to provide for the cost-of-living adjustments. The State Salary and Compensation Fund shall be supplemented by Restricted Agency Funds, Federal Funds, the Road Fund, and other General Fund amounts otherwise appropriated to state agencies in order to provide for the cost-of-living adjustments.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part IV – STATE SALARY/COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT POLICY**

The Secretary of Personnel, upon approval by the State Budget Director, shall notify the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet of the respective amount of General Fund from the State Salary and Compensation Fund to transfer to each affected budget unit and such funds shall be transferred. The Secretary of Personnel and the State Budget Director shall report to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue regarding the implementation of these provisions."

**5. "Employee Furloughs or Reductions in Hours:** The General Assembly declares that the financial condition of the Commonwealth requires the following fiscal policies to be implemented and administered during the 2004-2006 fiscal biennium:

- a. For purposes of this section:
  - (1) "Appointing authority" means the agency head as defined in KRS 18A.005(1) and 151B.010(1);
  - (2) A "furlough" or "reduction in hours" means that an appointing authority may temporarily reduce the number of hours that an employee is scheduled to work within a pay period if the Budget Reduction Plan or cost savings contemplated in this Act are not achieved. In the case of an employee who is considered "salaried" or "exempt" from the coverage of the Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C. sec. 201, et seq., the length of a furlough shall not be less than a work week;
  - (3) A "lack of funds" means an appointing authority has a current or projected deficiency of funding to maintain current, or to sustain projected, levels of staffing and operations; and
  - (4) A "lack of work" means an operating authority has a current or projected decrease in the workload, which requires a reduction of current or projected staffing levels.
- b. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an appointing authority, with the approval of the Secretary of Personnel or, in the case of employees governed by KRS Chapter 151B, the Kentucky Technical Education Personnel Board, may temporarily reduce the hours of work assigned to employees due to:
  - (1) Lack of work;
  - (2) Seasonal changes in demand for services; or
  - (3) A current or projected deficiency of funding necessary to maintain current, or to sustain projected, levels of staffing and operations.
- c. An employee whose hours of work are temporarily reduced by the appointing authority pursuant to this section shall be notified in writing of the reduced schedule of work, the reasons for the reduction, and the reasons for the employee's selection.
- d. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an employee whose hours of work are temporarily reduced by the appointing authority pursuant to this section:

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part IV – STATE SALARY/COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT POLICY**

(1) Shall remain eligible for state-paid benefits during the temporary reduction of hours; and

(2) Shall not be entitled to appeal the reduction to the Personnel Board or, in the case of employees governed by KRS Chapter 151B, the Kentucky Technical Education Personnel Board, unless the length of the furlough exceeds ten consecutive working days.

e. Whenever a furlough is necessary, the appointing authority of an agency shall decide in which county or facility and within which classifications the furlough will occur, and the number of employees to be furloughed within each affected county, facility, or classification. The order of furlough shall be based on length of service and relative qualifications to perform the essential functions of any positions that remain in operation within the agency, county, or facility.

f. An employee subject to KRS Chapter 18A who has been furloughed for more than ten consecutive working days, and who believes that the furlough was unwarranted under the provisions of this section or that the appointing authority failed to properly apply the criteria established by this section in determining the order of furlough, may appeal to the Personnel Board within 30 days of the date the notice of furlough was mailed or delivered by the appointing authority. An employee shall not have the right to appear before the appointing authority prior to furlough. In all other respects, the provisions of KRS 18A.095 shall govern appeals based on furloughs.

g. An employee subject to KRS Chapter 151B who has been furloughed more than ten consecutive working days, and who believes that the furlough was unwarranted under the provisions of this section or that the appointing authority failed to properly apply the criteria established in this subsection in determining the order of furlough, may appeal to the Kentucky Technical Education Personnel Board within 30 days of the date the notice of furlough was mailed or delivered by the appointing authority. An employee shall not have the right to appear before the appointing authority prior to furlough. In all other respects, the provisions of KRS 151B.060 shall govern appeals based on furlough.

h. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an employee participating in one of the state retirement systems who is furloughed to the extent of working less than 100 hours per month shall, upon return to regular hours, have the right to purchase service credit by paying the employee contributions on the difference between the creditable compensation that would have been paid had the employee not been furloughed and the actual compensation received for the period the employee was placed on furlough and worked less than 100 hours. If the employee elects to purchase service credit, the employing agency shall pay the employer contributions for the period purchased by the employee.

i. The Secretary of Personnel shall promulgate an administrative regulation to implement a furlough program. The administrative regulation shall include a provision authorizing employees to elect to voluntarily participate in a furlough program."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part IV – STATE SALARY/COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT POLICY**

**6. "Monthly Per Employee Health Insurance Benefits Assessment:** The Personnel Cabinet shall collect a benefits assessment per month per employee eligible for health insurance coverage in the state group as contained in Appendix B of the budget instructions promulgated by the Legislative Research Commission pursuant to KRS 48.040 and communicated to agencies by the Office of State Budget Director for duly authorized use by the Personnel Cabinet in administering its statutory and administrative responsibilities, including but not limited to administration of the Commonwealth's health insurance program."

**7. "State Group Health Insurance Fund:** It is the intent of the General Assembly to maintain the same level of benefits in Plan Year 2006 as provided in Plan Year 2005 in accordance with 2004 (Extra. Sess.) Ky. Acts ch. 1 (HB 1). Supplemental health insurance funding in fiscal year 2005-2006 is provided in Part I, Operating Budget, J. Personnel Cabinet, 6. State Group Health Insurance Fund, of this Act for state agencies, quasi-governmental agencies, Public Health Departments, and the Kentucky Community and Technical College System. The Secretary of Personnel, in consultation with the State Budget Director, shall determine the amount of funds necessary by budget unit to provide for the health insurance adjustment. The supplemental funding shall be augmented by Restricted Funds, Federal Funds, the Road Fund, and other General Fund amounts otherwise appropriated to state agencies in order to provide for the health insurance adjustment.

The Secretary of Personnel, upon approval by the State Budget Director, shall notify the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet of the respective supplemental amounts of General Fund from the State Group Health Insurance Fund to be transferred to each affected budget unit, and such funds shall be transferred. The Secretary of Personnel and the State Budget Director shall report to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue regarding the implementation of this provision."

**8. "Employer Retirement Contribution Rates:** 2004 (Extra. Sess.) Ky. Acts ch. 1, sec. 9 adopted the employer contribution rates for the fiscal biennium 2004-2006. From July 1, 2004, through June 30, 2005, the contribution rates shall be no more than 5.89 percent for nonhazardous duty employees, 18.84 percent for hazardous duty employees, and 21.58 percent for employees of the State Police Retirement System. This provision shall be retroactive to July 1, 2004. Pursuant to that Act, from July 1, 2005, through June 30, 2006, the employer contribution rate shall be no more than 5.89 percent for nonhazardous duty employees, 18.84 percent for hazardous duty employees, and 21.58 percent for employees of the State Police Retirement System."

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced with the following changes:



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part IV – STATE SALARY/COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT POLICY**

The General Assembly does not concur with and deletes item **5. Employee Furloughs or Reduction in Hours.**

The General Assembly revises the following language provisions:

**"State Group Health Insurance Fund:** It is the intent of the General Assembly to maintain the same level of benefits, copayments, deductibles, maximum out-of-pocket expense, and other features in Plan Year 2006 as provided in Plan Year 2005 in accordance with 2004 (Extra. Sess.) Ky. Acts ch. 1 (HB 1). Supplemental health insurance funding in fiscal year 2005-2006 is provided in Part I, Operating Budget, J. Personnel Cabinet, 6. State Group Health Insurance Fund, of this Act for state agencies, quasi-governmental agencies, Public Health Departments, and the Kentucky Community and Technical College System. The Secretary of Personnel, in consultation with the State Budget Director, shall determine the amount of funds necessary by budget unit to provide for the health insurance adjustment. The supplemental funding shall be augmented by Restricted Funds, Federal Funds, the Road Fund, and other General Fund amounts otherwise appropriated to state agencies in order to provide for the health insurance adjustment.

The Secretary of Personnel, upon approval by the State Budget Director, shall notify the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet of the respective supplemental amounts of General Fund from the State Group Health Insurance Fund to be transferred to each affected budget unit, and such funds shall be transferred. The Secretary of Personnel and the State Budget Director shall report to the Interim Joint Committee on Appropriations and Revenue regarding the implementation of this provision".

The General Assembly adds the following language provisions:

**"Employee Cross Reference:** The Personnel Cabinet shall permit married couples who are both eligible to participate in the state health insurance plan to be covered under one family health benefit plan and to apply each employer contribution for the single premium of the plan they select toward family coverage, not to exceed the total premium."

**"Flexible Spending Account:** For employees of the state and employees of local school boards who are eligible to participate in the state health insurance program and who waive coverage under the program, the state shall contribute \$234 per month to the employee's flexible spending account during Plan Year 2006."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part IV – STATE SALARY/COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYMENT POLICY**

**"Cost-of-Living Adjustment:** Pursuant to 2004 (Extra. Sess.) Ky. Acts ch. 1, sec. 12, subsec. (1), a cost-of-living adjustment of two percent is provided in fiscal year 2004-2005 on the base salary or wages of each state employee on their anniversary date. In addition to the above salary adjustment, on January 1, 2005, an additional one percent increase is provided on the base salary or wages of each eligible state employee. Notwithstanding 18A.355(1), in fiscal year 2005-2006 a cost-of-living adjustment of three percent is provided on the base salary or wages of each state employee on their anniversary date".

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part VI – General Fund Budget Reduction Plan**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part VI, General Fund Budget Reduction Plan, include the following directives:

Pursuant to KRS 48.130 and 48.600, a General Fund Budget Reduction Plan is enacted for state government in the event of an actual or projected deficit in estimated General Fund revenue receipts of \$7,449,855,500 in fiscal year 2004-2005 and \$7,704,846,700 in fiscal year 2005-2006 as modified by related Acts and actions of the General Assembly in an extraordinary or regular session. Direct services, obligations essential to the minimum level of constitutional functions, and other items that may be specified in this Act, are exempt from the requirements of this Plan. Each branch head shall prepare a specific plan to address a proportionate share of the General Fund revenue shortfall applicable to the respective branch. No budget revision action shall be taken by a branch head in excess of the actual or projected deficit.

The Governor, the Chief Justice, and the Legislative Research Commission shall direct and implement reductions in allotments and appropriations only for their respective branch budget units as may be necessary as well as take other measures which shall be consistent with the provisions of this Part and general branch budget bills.

In the event of a revenue shortfall under the provisions of KRS 48.120, General Fund budget reduction actions shall be implemented in the following sequence:

(1) The Local Government Economic Assistance and the Local Government Economic Development Funds shall be adjusted by the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet to equal revised estimates of receipts pursuant to KRS 42.4582 as modified by the provisions of this Act.

(2) Transfers of excess unappropriated and unbudgeted Restricted Funds other than fiduciary funds shall be applied as determined by the head of each branch for its respective budget units.

(3) Excess General Fund appropriations which accrue as a result of personnel vacancies and turnover, and reduced requirements for operating expenses, grants, and capital outlay shall be determined and applied by the heads of the executive, judicial, and legislative departments of state government for their respective branches. The branch heads shall certify the available amounts which shall be applied to budget units within the respective branches and shall promptly transmit the certification to the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet and the Legislative Research Commission. The Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall execute the certified actions as transmitted by the branch heads.

Branch heads shall take care, by their respective actions, to protect, preserve, and advance the fundamental health, safety, legal and social welfare, and educational well-being of the citizens of the Commonwealth.

(4) Funds available in the Budget Reserve Trust Fund shall be applied in an amount not to exceed 25 percent of the trust fund

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part VI – General Fund Budget Reduction Plan**

balance in fiscal year 2004-2005 and 50 percent of the trust fund balance in fiscal year 2005-2006.

(5) Notwithstanding KRS 48.130 and 48.600, if the actions contained in subsections (1) to (4) of this section are insufficient to eliminate an actual or projected revenue shortfall in the enacted General Fund revenue receipts, then the Governor is empowered and directed to take necessary actions with respect to the Executive Branch budget units to balance the budget by such actions conforming with the criteria expressed in this Part.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced with the following change:

The estimated General Fund revenue receipts for fiscal year 2005-2006 are \$7,825,036,700.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part VII – General Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part VII, General Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan, include the following directives:

"(1) Pursuant to KRS 48.700 and notwithstanding KRS 48.140, there is established a plan for the expenditure of General Fund surplus moneys pursuant to a General Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan contained in this Part for fiscal years 2004-2005 and 2005-2006. Pursuant to the enactment of the Surplus Expenditure Plan, General Fund moneys in the General Fund undesignated fund balance in excess of the amount specified in Part III, General Provisions, Section 40, of this Act are appropriated to the following: (a) Necessary Government Expenses including, but not limited to, Emergency Orders formally declared by the Governor in an Executive Order; (b) The amount of a funding shortage in the Medicaid program not susceptible to timely or sufficient management control or adjustment as certified as to necessity and amount by the Secretary of the Health and Family Services Cabinet and approved by the State Budget Director; (c) Additional funding to public education (P-16) necessary to return base appropriations to the pre-Budget Reduction Order/Stability Initiative of fiscal year 2003-2004; (d) Capital projects and/or capital investments necessary to attract, retain, or support extraordinary employment and economic opportunities for which no other funding source is available; (e) Increased funding necessary to increase certified classroom teacher salaries to the average level of the contiguous states; and (f) Increased support to the Budget Reserve Trust Fund up to an amount necessary to provide a balance equaling 1.5 percent of estimated General Fund revenues for fiscal year 2005-2006.

(2) The Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall determine, within 30 days after the close of the fiscal year 2004-2005, and the close of fiscal year 2005-2006, based on the official financial records of the Commonwealth, the amount of actual General Fund undesignated fund balance for the General Fund Surplus Account that may be available for expenditure pursuant to the Plan respectively in fiscal year 2004-2005 and fiscal year 2005-2006. The Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall certify the amount of actual General Fund undesignated fund balance available for expenditure to the Legislative Research Commission.

Subsequent to June 30, 2004, funds that are certified as being available in the actual General Fund undesignated fund balance for the General Fund Surplus Account are appropriated for expenditure in fiscal year 2004-2005 pursuant to the Plan. "

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part VII – General Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan**

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced with the following change:

The General Assembly deletes item (1) (d) from the General Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan included in the Bill as Introduced.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part VIII - Road Fund Budget Reduction Plan**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part VIII, Road Fund Budget Reduction Plan, includes the following directives to the actions to be taken in the event of an actual or projected deficit in estimated Road Fund revenue receipts:

"There is established a Road Fund Budget Reduction Plan for fiscal year 2004-2005 and fiscal year 2005-2006. Notwithstanding KRS 48.130, in the event of an actual or projected shortfall in estimated Road Fund revenue receipts of \$1,142,714,600 in fiscal year 2004-2005 and \$1,180,376,500 in fiscal year 2005-2006 as determined by KRS 48.120(3), the Governor shall implement sufficient reductions as may be required to protect the highest possible level of service. No budget revision action shall be taken in excess of the actual or projected deficit."

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced with the following change:

"There is established a Road Fund Budget Reduction Plan for fiscal year 2004-2005 and fiscal year 2005-2006. Notwithstanding KRS 48.130, in the event of an actual or projected shortfall in estimated Road Fund revenue receipts of \$1,142,714,600 in fiscal year 2004-2005 and \$1,155,969,200 in fiscal year 2005-2006 as determined by KRS 48.120(3), the Governor shall implement sufficient reductions as may be required to protect the highest possible level of service. No budget revision action shall be taken in excess of the actual or projected deficit."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part IX – Road Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part IX, Road Fund Surplus Expenditure Plan, includes the following directives relating to the actions to be taken in the event of surplus Road Fund receipts:

"Notwithstanding KRS 48.140 and pursuant to KRS 48.710, there is established a plan of expenditures from the Road Fund Surplus Account. All moneys in the Road Fund Surplus Account shall be deposited in the State Construction Account and utilized to support projects in the fiscal biennium 2004-2006 Biennial Highway Construction Program."

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part X – Phase I Tobacco Settlement**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part X, Phase I Tobacco Settlement, includes the following directives:

**General Purpose:** This Part of the Act prescribes the policy implementing aspects of the national settlement agreement between the tobacco industry and the collective states as described in KRS 248.701 to 248.727. In furtherance of that agreement, the General Assembly recognizes that the Commonwealth of Kentucky is a party to the Phase I Master Settlement Agreement (MSA) between the Participating Tobacco Manufacturers and 46 Settling States which provides reimbursement to states for smoking-related expenditures made over time.

**State's MSA Share:** The Commonwealth's share of the MSA is equal to 1.7611586 percent of the total settlement amount. Payments under the MSA are made to the states annually in April of each year.

**MSA Payment Amount Variables:** The total settlement amount to be distributed each payment date is subject to change pursuant to several variables provided in the MSA, including inflation adjustments, volume adjustments, previously settled states adjustments, and the nonparticipating manufacturers adjustment.

**Distinct Identity of MSA Payment Deposits:** The General Assembly has determined that it shall be the policy of the Commonwealth that all Phase I Tobacco Settlement payments shall be deposited to the credit of the General Fund and shall maintain a distinct identity as Phase I Tobacco Settlement payments that shall not lapse to the credit of the General Fund surplus, but shall continue forward from each fiscal year to the next fiscal year to the extent that any balance is unexpended.

**MSA Payment Estimates and Adjustments:** Based on the current estimates as reviewed by the Consensus Revenue Forecasting Group, the amount of MSA payments expected to be received in fiscal year 2004-2005 is \$108,800,000 and in fiscal year 2005-2006 is \$108,600,000. It is recognized that payments to be received by the Commonwealth are estimated and are subject to change. Any appropriations made from the estimated receipts are subject to adjustments based on actual receipts as received and certified by the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet.

**State Enforcement:** Notwithstanding KRS 248.654, a total of \$175,000 of the MSA payments received each fiscal year of the 2004-2006 biennium is appropriated to the Finance and Administration Cabinet, Department of Revenue for the state's enforcement of

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part X – Phase I Tobacco Settlement**

noncompliant nonparticipating manufacturers.

**Agricultural Development Initiatives:** Fifty percent of the MSA payments, less the above enforcement appropriations, received in fiscal year 2004-2005, estimated to be \$54,312,500, and in fiscal year 2005-2006, estimated to be \$54,212,500, is appropriated to the Kentucky Agricultural Development Fund to be used for agricultural development initiatives.

**Early Childhood Development Initiatives:** Twenty-five percent of the MSA payments, less the above enforcement appropriations, received in fiscal year 2004-2005, estimated to be \$27,156,200, and in fiscal year 2005-2006, estimated to be \$27,106,200, is appropriated for Early Childhood Development Initiatives as specified below.

**Health Care Initiatives:** Twenty-five percent of the MSA payments received, less the above enforcement appropriations, in fiscal year 2004-2005, estimated to be \$27,156,300, and in fiscal year 2005-2006, estimated to be \$27,106,300, is appropriated to the Kentucky Health Care Improvement Fund for health care initiatives as specified below.

**B. AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**County Extension Agents:** Notwithstanding KRS 248.703(2)(b)2, included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$1,000,000 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for the University of Kentucky Cooperative Extension Service to support the cost of providing a bonus for county extension agents in addition to any salary adjustments which may be made.

**Tobacco Settlement Funds - Allocations:** Notwithstanding KRS 248.711(2), and from the allocation provided therein, counties that are allocated in excess of \$20,000 annually may provide up to four percent of the individual county allocation, not to exceed \$15, 000 annually, to the county council in that county for administrative costs.

**Environmental Stewardship Program:** Included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$9,000,000 in each fiscal year for the Environmental Stewardship Program.

**Debt Service:** To the extent that revenues sufficient to support the required debt service appropriations are received from the Tobacco Settlement Program, those revenues shall be made available from those accounts to the appropriate account of the General Fund. All necessary debt service amounts shall be appropriated from the General Fund and shall be fully paid regardless of whether there is a

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part X – Phase I Tobacco Settlement**

sufficient amount available to be transferred from tobacco supported funding program accounts to other accounts of the General Fund.

**C. EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT**

**Early Childhood Development Program and Child Advocacy Centers:** Included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$8,120,400 in each fiscal year for the Early Childhood Development Program, and \$180,000 in each fiscal year for Child Advocacy Centers.

**HANDS Program, Healthy Start, Universal Children's Immunizations, Folic Acid Program, Early Childhood Mental Health, and Early Childhood Oral Health:** Included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$6,939,900 in fiscal year 2004-2005 and \$7,599,900 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for the Health Access Nurturing Development Services (HANDS) Program; \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year for Healthy Start initiatives; \$2,000,000 in each fiscal year for Universal Children's Immunizations; \$900,000 in each fiscal year for the Folic Acid Program; \$875,000 in each fiscal year for Early Childhood Mental Health; \$337,500 in fiscal year 2004-2005 and \$287,500 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for Early Childhood Oral Health; and \$1,000,000 in each fiscal year for the Kentucky Early Intervention Services First Steps Program. Also included in the above is \$660,000 in fiscal year 2004-2005 for the purchase of two Tandem Mass Spectrometers to increase newborn screenings for metabolic conditions.

**Substance Abuse Prevention and Treatment:** Included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$900,000 in each fiscal year for substance abuse prevention and treatment.

**Universal Newborn Hearing Screening and Vision Screening:** Included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$450,000 in each fiscal year for Universal Newborn Hearing Screening and \$5,000 in each fiscal year for Vision Screening.

**Early Childhood Scholarships:** Included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$900,000 in fiscal year 2004-2005 and \$900,000 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for Early Childhood Scholarships.

**D. HEALTH CARE IMPROVEMENT APPROPRIATIONS**

**Kentucky Access Program:** Included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$16,782,600 in fiscal year 2004-2005

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part X – Phase I Tobacco Settlement**

and \$16,751,700 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for the Kentucky Access Program.

**Smoking Cessation Program:** Included in the above General Fund (Tobacco) appropriation is \$2,715,600 in fiscal year 2004-2005 and \$2,710,600 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for the Smoking Cessation Program.

**Ovarian Cancer Screening:** Notwithstanding KRS 164.476, General Fund (Tobacco) dollars in the amount of \$775,000 each fiscal year shall be allotted from the Lung Cancer Research Fund to the Ovarian Cancer Screening Outreach Program at the University of Kentucky.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced, with the following changes:

The General Assembly provides for a \$27,000,000 fund transfer in General Fund (Tobacco) dollars from the Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy to the General Fund in Fiscal Year 2004-2005. These funds are to be used to support the Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments outlined in Part II, Capital Projects Budget.

The General Assembly reduces General Fund (Tobacco) appropriations to the Governor's Office of Agricultural Development by \$14,558,000 in Fiscal Year 2005-2006. This appropriation reduction is reallocated among two other line item appropriations within the Agricultural Development Initiatives.

The General Assembly provides \$9,200,000 in debt service in Fiscal Year 2005-2006 to support \$87,000,000 in new bonds for the Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments.

The General Assembly provides \$5,358,000 in General Fund (Tobacco) dollars and \$509,000 in General Fund dollars for debt service in Fiscal Year 2005-2006 to support \$126,000,000 in new bonds for the Kentucky Infrastructure Authority for the Infrastructure for Economic Development Fund for Tobacco Counties. Language is added indicating that it is the intent of the General Assembly that in future bienniums the debt service shall be provided from the General Fund.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part X – Phase I Tobacco Settlement**

The General Assembly deleted language relating to County Extension Agents in Fiscal Year 2006. Funds for the County Agent Salary Supplement are provided by the General Fund.

The General Assembly added language in the Finance and Administration Cabinet under Agricultural Development Appropriations which states:

"(3) **Assignment of Rights:** If the North Carolina litigation proceeds through the appellate judicial process and results in a distribution of Phase II moneys from tobacco manufacturers to eligible tobacco growers and quota owners, or Congressional action occurs that compensates eligible tobacco growers and quota owners, then any eligible beneficiary who has already received moneys from the Commonwealth under this Act shall have assigned his or her rights to moneys under the National Tobacco Growers Settlement Trust (Phase II) or subsequent Congressional action to the Commonwealth. The assignment of rights to moneys shall not exceed the amount received under Part II, Capital Projects Budget, of this Act."

"(4) **Funds Recovery:** Any funds received by the Commonwealth under the assignment of rights in the preceding section (3), shall be used first to pay any costs associated with the bonds issued by the Kentucky Asset/Liability Commission for the Phase II Settlement Payments identified in Part II, Capital Projects Budget, of this Act. Any remaining funds received by the Commonwealth under the assignment of rights, shall be transferred from the General Fund to the Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy. The amount transferred to the Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy shall not exceed the amount in Part V, Funds Transfer, Section A, Item 3, for Fiscal Year 2004-05."

"(5) **Phase II Payment Provision under Terms of a Settlement:** (a) If the North Carolina litigation proceeds through the appellate judicial process, or a settlement is reached, with either resulting in a distribution of Phase II moneys from tobacco manufacturers, prior to the Phase II Settlement Payments being made by the Commonwealth under this Act, and the amount of the distributed proceeds to eligible Kentucky tobacco growers and quota owners is equal to, or more than, \$114,000,000, then the following actions shall be taken:

No General Fund (Tobacco) dollars shall be transferred from the Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy in fiscal year 2004-2005 to the General Fund as provided in Part V, Funds Transfer, Section A., Item 3. Debt service in the amount of \$9,200,000 shall not be

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part X – Phase I Tobacco Settlement**

provided as reflected in Part I, Operating Budget, Section G. Finance and Administration Cabinet, Item 3. Debt Service, Section (2), and as reflected in Part X, Phase I Tobacco Settlement, Section B., Item 3(a)(2), for the \$87,000,000 in bonds for the Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments in Part II, Capital Projects Budget.

(b) If the North Carolina litigation proceeds through the appellate judicial process, or a settlement is reached, with either resulting in a distribution of Phase II moneys from tobacco manufacturers prior to the Phase II Settlement Payments being made by the Commonwealth under this Act, and the amount of the distributed proceeds to eligible Kentucky tobacco growers and quota owners is less than \$114,000,000, the General Fund (Tobacco) dollars transferred from the Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy in fiscal year 2004-2005 to the General Fund as provided in Part V, Funds Transfer, Section A., Item 3., and the debt service in the amount of \$9,200,000 as reflected in Part I, Operating Budget, Section G. Finance and Administration Cabinet, Item 3., and as reflected in Part X, Phase I Tobacco Settlement, Section B., Item 3(a)(2), for the \$87,000,000 in bonds for the Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments in Part II, Capital Projects Budget, shall not be provided, and the following actions shall be taken:

General Fund (Tobacco) dollars shall be transferred from the Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy to the General Fund in fiscal year 2004-2005 for supplemental Phase II payments to be made by the Commonwealth. The total amount of General Fund (Tobacco) dollars transferred from the Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy shall be the lesser of \$27,000,000, or the amount needed to ensure the combined Phase II payments from the tobacco manufacturers and the supplemental Phase II payments is \$114,000,000. If the Phase II moneys from tobacco manufacturers combined with the General Fund (Tobacco) dollars transferred to the General Fund from the Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy for the supplemental Phase II payments is less than \$114,000,000, then bonds may be issued by the Kentucky Asset/Liability Commission or any other applicable state entity authorized by law to issue bonds, as designated by the Secretary of the Finance and Administration Cabinet, in an amount necessary for the total funds from these three sources to equal \$114,000,000. Debt service for these bonds in fiscal year 2005-2006 shall be provided from the allocation provided under KRS 248.703(2)(b)2."



## FB 2004-2006 FINAL BUDGET MEMORANDUM - 2005 GENERAL ASSEMBLY

## Summary of Tobacco Settlement Appropriations

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>A - Government Operations</b>						
<b>Governor's Office of Agricultural Policy</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	39,195,900	39,195,900		39,099,300	24,541,300	(14,558,000)
Reserve Spending	27,309,700	27,309,700		5,252,400	5,252,400	
TOTAL	66,505,600	66,505,600		44,351,700	29,793,700	(14,558,000)
<b>Kentucky Infrastructure Authority</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations					5,358,000	5,358,000
Reserve Spending						
TOTAL					5,358,000	5,358,000
<b>D - Department of Education</b>						
<b><u>Learning and Results Services</u></b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	1,888,400	1,888,400		1,888,400	1,888,400	
Reserve Spending	766,000	766,000				
TOTAL	2,654,400	2,654,400		1,888,400	1,888,400	
<b>F - Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet</b>						
<b><u>Natural Resources</u></b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	9,000,000	9,000,000		9,000,000	9,000,000	
Reserve Spending	4,648,600	4,648,600				
TOTAL	13,648,600	13,648,600		9,000,000	9,000,000	
<b><u>Insurance</u></b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	16,782,600	16,782,600		16,751,700	16,751,700	
Reserve Spending						
TOTAL	16,782,600	16,782,600		16,751,700	16,751,700	

## Summary of Tobacco Settlement Appropriations

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>G - Finance and Administration Cabinet</b>						
<b>Debt Service</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	6,116,600	6,116,600		6,113,200	15,313,200	9,200,000
Reserve Spending						
TOTAL	6,116,600	6,116,600		6,113,200	15,313,200	9,200,000
<b>Revenue</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	175,000	175,000		175,000	175,000	
Reserve Spending						
TOTAL	175,000	175,000		175,000	175,000	
<b>H - Health and Family Services Cabinet</b>						
<b>Commission for Children with Special Health Care Needs</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	455,000	455,000		455,000	455,000	
Reserve Spending	43,900	43,900				
TOTAL	498,900	498,900		455,000	455,000	
<b>Mental Health and Mental Retardation Services</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	900,000	900,000		900,000	900,000	
Reserve Spending						
TOTAL	900,000	900,000		900,000	900,000	
<b>Public Health</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	17,428,000	17,428,000		17,373,000	17,373,000	
Reserve Spending	4,623,800	4,623,800				
TOTAL	22,051,800	22,051,800		17,373,000	17,373,000	
<b>Community Based Services</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	8,300,400	8,300,400		8,300,400	8,300,400	
Reserve Spending	153,800	153,800				
TOTAL	8,454,200	8,454,200		8,300,400	8,300,400	

## Summary of Tobacco Settlement Appropriations

	Fiscal Year 2004-2005			Fiscal Year 2005-2006		
	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference	Bill as Introduced	General Assembly	Difference
<b>I - Justice and Public Safety Cabinet</b>						
<b>Justice Administration</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	2,226,800	2,226,800		2,222,700	2,222,700	
Reserve Spending	85,700	85,700				
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,312,500</b>	<b>2,312,500</b>		<b>2,222,700</b>	<b>2,222,700</b>	
<b>K - Postsecondary Education</b>						
<b>Council on Postsecondary Education</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	5,431,300	5,431,300		5,421,300	5,421,300	
Reserve Spending						
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5,431,300</b>	<b>5,431,300</b>		<b>5,421,300</b>	<b>5,421,300</b>	
<b>Kentucky Higher Education Assistance Authority</b>						
<b><u>Tobacco Settlement</u></b>						
Regular Appropriations	900,000	900,000		900,000	900,000	
Reserve Spending	63,600	63,600				
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>963,600</b>	<b>963,600</b>		<b>900,000</b>	<b>900,000</b>	

**Statewide Totals****Tobacco Settlement**

Regular Appropriations	108,800,000	108,800,000		108,600,000	108,600,000	
Reserve Spending	37,695,100	37,695,100		5,252,400	5,252,400	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>146,495,100</b>	<b>146,495,100</b>		<b>113,852,400</b>	<b>113,852,400</b>	

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XII – Legislative Branch**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part XII, Legislative Branch provides General Fund support totaling \$108,100 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for health insurance and includes the following language provision:

**"Health Insurance Funding:** Included in the above General Fund appropriation is \$108,100 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for health insurance, which is in addition to the amounts appropriated for this purpose in 2004 Ky. Acts ch. 82 and 2004 (Extra. Sess.) Ky. Acts ch. 1, sec 17."

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIII – Judicial Branch**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part XIII, Judicial Branch, Court Operations and Administration, provides General Fund support totaling \$1,077,400 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for health insurance and includes the following language provision:

**"Health Insurance Funding:** Included in the above General Fund appropriation is \$1,077,400 in fiscal year 2005-2006 for health insurance, which is in addition to the amounts appropriated for this purpose in the 2004 Ky. Acts ch. 197 and 2004 (Extra. Sess.) Ky. Acts ch. 1, sec 16."

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly concurs with the Bill as Introduced with the following changes:

The General Assembly adds language in Part XIII, Judicial Branch, Court Operations and Administration, that amends KRS 31A.010 to require Master Commissioner's to account for all receipts and expenditures of fees collected to the Administrative Office of the Courts and submit all monies that are in excess of authorized compensation and expenses to the Administrative Office of the Courts to be deposited into a non-lapsing trust and agency fund account that is to be utilized by the Administrative Office of the Courts to hire additional deputy clerks or office personnel, increase deputy clerk or office personnel salaries, or a combination thereof as follows:

**"Reporting and Accounting of Receipts and Fees Collected:** Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statute is amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 31A.010 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) A master commissioner may be appointed for each county within a judicial circuit.
  - (a) In single-judge circuits the appointment shall be made by the Circuit Judge.
  - (b) In judicial circuits with more than one (1) judge the master commissioner shall be chosen by a majority of the judges and in the event of a tie the Chief Circuit Judge shall choose from those receiving the tie vote.
- (2) The master commissioner shall be governed by such rules not inconsistent with the statutes of the Commonwealth as may be set by the Supreme Court ~~and by the court employing him~~.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIII – Judicial Branch**

- (3) The master commissioner shall serve at the pleasure of the court as follows:
- (a) In a single-judge circuit the master commissioner shall serve at the pleasure of the Circuit Judge, but in no case shall his term exceed four (4) years without reappointment. The term of the commissioner shall automatically terminate following the death, resignation, or permanent replacement of the Circuit Judge who appointed him.
  - (b) In a judicial circuit with more than one (1) judge the master commissioner shall serve at the pleasure of the judges of the circuit, but in no case shall his term exceed four (4) years without reappointment. The master commissioner may be removed at any time by a majority vote of the judges of the circuit and in the event of a tie the decision shall be made by the Chief Circuit Judge.
- (4) *Each commissioner shall annually provide to the Administrative Office of the Courts a complete accounting for all amounts received and distributed and for all fees collected.* The master commissioner shall be compensated by fees as provided by rule of the Supreme Court. *Fees collected in excess of the authorized compensation and expenses of the master commissioner shall be remitted with the report to the Administrative Office of the Courts to inure to a trust and agency account which shall not lapse and which shall be used to hire additional deputy clerks or office personnel, to increase deputy clerk or office personnel salaries, or a combination thereof.* The Circuit Court may allow the commissioner a reasonable fee for performing judicial type functions in actions where the master commissioner does not execute a judicial sale.
- (5) The master commissioner shall maintain his office at such locations and during such hours as *authorized by rule of the Supreme Court* ~~[the Chief Circuit Judge shall direct]~~.
- (6) The master commissioner shall perform such functions, including those of a receiver, as may be directed by an appropriate order of court.
- (7) The master commissioner may have such deputies and assistants, *as authorized by rule of the Supreme Court* ~~[approved by order of the Chief Circuit Judge]~~, as are necessary to perform the functions of his office.
- (8) The Supreme Court may make such rules, regulations, and accounting procedures as it may deem necessary for the appointment, conduct, and other matters relating to the master commissioner or receiver."



## Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006 BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT

### Part XIII – Judicial Branch

The General Assembly adds Part XIII, Judicial Branch, Court Operations and Administration, language that establishes 8 new circuit court judgeships, effective on July 15, 2006. In the language provision, the General Assembly also reduces the number of district court judgeships in the 8th judicial district of Warren County by one; increases the number of circuit court judgeships in the 8th judicial circuit of Warren County by one; and makes the effective date for this 8th circuit court judgeship effective on the first Monday of January 2007. The language establishes one new circuit court judgeship in each the 10th (Hart, Larue, and Nelson Counties); 13th (Garrard, and Jessamine Counties); 20th (Greenup and Lewis Counties); 27th (Knox and Laurel Counties); 38th (Butler, Edmonson, Hancock, and Ohio Counties); 42nd (Calloway and Marshall Counties); 53rd (Anderson, Shelby, and Spencer Counties); and 55th (Bullitt County) judicial circuits. The language provision that includes these actions reads as follows:

**"Circuit Court Judgeships:** Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 23A.040 is amended to read as follows:

The following judicial circuits are entitled to two (2) judges and shall have two (2) numbered divisions of the Circuit Court:

- (1) Fifth Judicial Circuit.
- (2) Sixth Judicial Circuit.
- (3) **Tenth Judicial Circuit.**
- ~~(4) Eleventh Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(5) Twelfth Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(6) Thirteenth Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(7) Fourteenth Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(8) Eighteenth Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(9) Twentieth Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(10) Twenty-first Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(11) Twenty-fourth Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(9) Twenty-seventh Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(12) Thirty-second Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(13) Thirty-fourth Judicial Circuit.~~
- ~~(14) Thirty-seventh Judicial Circuit.~~
- (15) Thirty-eighth Judicial Circuit.**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIII – Judicial Branch**

~~(16)~~~~[(13)]~~ Forty-first Judicial Circuit.  
**(17) *Forty-second Judicial Circuit.***  
~~(18)~~~~[(14)]~~ Forty-third Judicial Circuit.  
~~(19)~~~~[(15)]~~ Forty-sixth Judicial Circuit.  
~~(20)~~~~[(16)]~~ Fiftieth Judicial Circuit.  
~~(21)~~~~[(17)]~~ Fifty-first Judicial Circuit.  
**(22) *Fifty-third Judicial Circuit.***  
~~(23)~~~~[(18)]~~ Fifty-fourth Judicial Circuit.  
**(24) *Fifty-fifth Judicial Circuit.***

Section 2. KRS 23A.045 is amended to read as follows:

The following judicial circuits are entitled to three (3) Circuit Judges and shall have three (3) numbered divisions of the Circuit Court:

(1) Second Judicial Circuit.  
(2) Third Judicial Circuit.  
~~(3) *Eighth Judicial Circuit.*~~  
(4) Ninth Judicial Circuit.  
~~(4)~~~~[(5)]~~ Seventeenth Judicial Circuit.  
**(5) *Twenty-seventh Judicial Circuit.***  
(6) Twenty-eighth Judicial Circuit.  
(7) Thirty-first Judicial Circuit.  
(8) Thirty-fifth Judicial Circuit.  
(9) Forty-eighth Judicial Circuit.

Section 3. KRS 23A.050 is amended to read as follows:

The following judicial circuits are entitled to four (4) judges and shall have four (4) numbered divisions of the Circuit Court:

**(1) *Eighth Judicial Circuit.***  
**(2) *Sixteenth Judicial Circuit.***  
~~(3)~~~~[(2)]~~ Twenty-fifth Judicial Circuit.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIII – Judicial Branch**

Section 4. KRS 24A.050 is amended to read as follows:

The following judicial districts are entitled to two (2) District Judges and shall have two (2) numbered divisions of the District Court:

- (1) Second Judicial District.
- (2) Third Judicial District.
- (3) Fourth Judicial District.
- (4) Eighth Judicial District.**
- ~~(5)~~ Ninth Judicial District.
- ~~(6)~~~~(5)~~ Eleventh Judicial District.
- ~~(7)~~~~(6)~~ Twelfth Judicial District.
- ~~(8)~~~~(7)~~ Thirteenth Judicial District.
- ~~(9)~~~~(8)~~ Fourteenth Judicial District.
- ~~(10)~~~~(9)~~ Fifteenth Judicial District.
- ~~(11)~~~~(10)~~ Seventeenth Judicial District.
- ~~(12)~~~~(11)~~ Twenty-first Judicial District.
- ~~(13)~~~~(12)~~ Twenty-fourth Judicial District.
- ~~(14)~~~~(13)~~ Twenty-fifth Judicial District.
- ~~(15)~~~~(14)~~ Twenty-seventh Judicial District.
- ~~(16)~~~~(15)~~ Twenty-eighth Judicial District.
- ~~(17)~~~~(16)~~ Thirty-first Judicial District.
- ~~(18)~~~~(17)~~ Thirty-second Judicial District.
- ~~(19)~~~~(18)~~ Thirty-fourth Judicial District.
- ~~(20)~~~~(19)~~ Thirty-fifth Judicial District.
- ~~(21)~~~~(20)~~ Thirty-eighth Judicial District.
- ~~(22)~~~~(21)~~ Fortieth Judicial District.
- ~~(23)~~~~(22)~~ Forty-first Judicial District.
- ~~(24)~~~~(23)~~ Forty-sixth Judicial District.
- ~~(25)~~~~(24)~~ Forty-eighth Judicial District.
- ~~(26)~~~~(25)~~ Fifty-first Judicial District.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIII – Judicial Branch**

- (27)~~[(26)]~~ Fifty-third Judicial District.  
(28)~~[(27)]~~ Fifty-fourth Judicial District.  
(29)~~[(28)]~~ Fifty-fifth Judicial District.  
(30)~~[(29)]~~ Fifty-sixth Judicial District.

Section 5. KRS 24A.060 is amended to read as follows:

The ***Sixth Judicial District*** ~~is~~~~following judicial districts are~~ entitled to three (3) District Judges and shall have three (3) numbered divisions of the District Court~~;~~

- ~~(1) Sixth Judicial District.~~  
~~(2) Eighth Judicial District.~~

Section 6. (1) Sections 4 and 5 of this Part shall become effective on the first Monday of January, 2007.

(2) Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Part shall become effective on July 15, 2006.

(3) For those judgeships that become effective July 15, 2006, it is the intent and desire of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Kentucky that those judgeships remain vacant until filled on the first Monday in January 2007, by the persons duly elected to those judgeships in the regular election held in November 2006. To effectuate this intent, the General Assembly respectfully requests that the Chief Justice, acting in his capacity as the chairman of the respective judicial nominating commissions under Section 118(2) of the Constitution of Kentucky, not call to order any meeting of a judicial nominating commission for the purpose of filling a vacancy in any circuit judgeship created in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Part. However, the General Assembly encourages the Chief Justice to exercise the authority granted to him by Section 110(5)(b) of the Constitution of Kentucky and assign a senior status judge to each of the new circuit judgeships created in Sections 1, 2, and 3 of this Part, except for the Eighth Judicial Circuit, to serve for the period from July 15, 2006, until the first Monday in January 2007, provided that the assigned judge not be or become a candidate for that judgeship."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIII – Judicial Branch**

The General Assembly adds a Part XIII, Judicial Branch, Local Facilities Fund, Capital Projects Budget, that authorizes construction of 16 new courthouse projects as presented below:

**Authorized Local Facilities Projects and Deferred Use Allowance**

<b>Rank</b>	<b>County Project</b>	<b>Project Scope</b>	<b>Maximum Annualized Use Allowance</b>	<b>Total Funds</b>
001.	Adair	10,468,000	937,000	1,636,600
002.	Taylor	14,806,000	1,325,000	2,300,900
003.	Laurel	23,709,000	2,122,000	3,805,000
004.	Shelby	18,441,000	1,651,000	2,839,100
005.	Pulaski	22,421,000	2,007,000	3,590,400
006.	Green	9,819,000	879,000	1,553,000
007.	Pool Projects			-
	Robertson	2,229,000	199,000	405,000
	Gallatin	2,229,000	199,000	505,000
	Pendleton	2,228,000	199,000	489,500
008.	Washington	11,381,000	1,019,000	1,789,000
009.	Livingston	7,583,000	679,000	1,284,000
010.	Grant	14,523,000	1,300,000	2,185,000
011.	Jackson	11,034,000	987,000	1,708,200
012.	Grayson	11,507,000	1,030,000	1,792,000
013.	Logan	14,861,000	1,330,000	2,170,600
014.	Hart	11,315,000	1,013,000	1,752,600
015.	Trigg	10,224,000	914,000	1,573,100
016.	Boyd	19,148,000	1,714,000	2,859,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>217,926,000</b>	<b>19,504,000</b>	<b>34,238,000</b>

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIII – Judicial Branch**

The General Assembly provides Part XIII, Judicial Branch, Local Facilities Fund, Capital Projects Budget, language that defers funding for operating, use allowance payments, and non-recurring furniture and equipment for authorized courthouse projects to the 2006-2008 biennium pending action of the 2006 General Assembly, as follows:

**"Deferred Funding:** General Fund support to provide operating support totaling \$4,114,000, annualized use allowance payments totaling \$19,504,000, and non-recurring furniture and equipment costs totaling \$12,032,000, less off-setting payments made for existing facilities totaling \$1,412,000, for the above local facilities projects is deferred to the 2006-2008 fiscal biennium pending action of the 2006 General Assembly."

The General Assembly provides Part XIII, Judicial Branch, Local Facilities Fund, Capital Projects Budget, rules of administrative procedure language as follows:

**"Rules of Administrative Procedure:** All court facilities projects shall comply with the Rules of Administrative Procedure of the Court of Justice, Part X, Real Property Management Guide and KRS 26A.090 to 26A.168."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part XIV, provides the following language provision:

**"ROAD FUND REVENUE INITIATIVE**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 138.460 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) A tax levied upon its retail price at the rate of six percent (6%) shall be paid on the use in this state of every motor vehicle, except those exempted by KRS 138.470, at the time and in the manner provided in this section.
- (2) The tax shall be collected by the county clerk or other officer with whom the vehicle is required to be registered:
  - (a) When he collects the registration fee for registering and licensing a motor vehicle the first time it is offered for registration in this state;
  - (b) Or upon the transfer of ownership of any motor vehicle previously registered in this state.
- (3) The tax collected by the county clerk under this section shall be reported and remitted to the Revenue Cabinet on forms provided by the cabinet and on those forms as the cabinet may prescribe. The cabinet shall provide each county clerk affidavit forms which the clerk shall provide to the public free of charge to carry out the provisions of KRS 138.450. The county clerk shall for his services in collecting the tax be entitled to retain an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the tax collected and accounted for.
- (4) A county clerk or other officer shall not register or issue any license tags to the owner of any motor vehicle subject to this tax, when the vehicle is then being offered for registration for the first time, or transfer the ownership of any motor vehicle previously registered in this state, unless the owner or his agent pays the tax levied under this section or as provided in Section 3 of this Part in addition to the transfer, registration, and license fees.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

- (5) When a person offers a motor vehicle for registration for the first time in this state which was registered in another state that levied a tax substantially identical to the tax levied under this section, the person shall be entitled to receive a credit against the tax imposed by this section equal to the amount of tax paid to the other state. A credit shall not be given under this subsection for taxes paid in another state if that state does not grant similar credit for substantially identical taxes paid in this state.
- (6) A county clerk or other officer shall not register or issue any license tags to the owner of any motor vehicle subject to this tax, when the vehicle is then being offered for registration for the first time, unless the seller or his agent delivers to the county clerk a notarized affidavit, if required, and available under KRS 138.450 attesting to the total and actual consideration paid or to be paid for the motor vehicle. If a notarized affidavit is not available, the clerk shall follow the procedures under KRS 138.450(12)(a) for new vehicles, and KRS 138.450(12)(c) or (d) for used cars. The clerk shall attach the notarized affidavit, if available, or other documentation attesting to the retail price of the vehicle as the Revenue Cabinet may prescribe by administrative regulation promulgated under KRS Chapter 13A to the copy of the certificate of registration and ownership mailed to the cabinet.
- (7) Notwithstanding the provisions of KRS 138.450, the tax shall not be less than six dollars (\$6) upon first registration of or any transfer of ownership of a motor vehicle in this state, except where the vehicle is exempt from tax under KRS 138.470.
- (8) Where a motor vehicle is sold by a dealer in this state and the purchaser returns the vehicle for any reason to the same dealer within sixty (60) days for a vehicle replacement or a refund of the purchase price, the purchaser shall be entitled to a refund of the amount of usage tax received by the Revenue Cabinet as a result of the registration of the returned vehicle. In the case of a new motor vehicle, the registration of the returned vehicle shall be canceled and the vehicle shall be considered to have not been previously registered in Kentucky when resold by the dealer.
- (9) When a manufacturer refunds the retail purchase price or replaces a new motor vehicle for the original purchaser within ninety (90) days because of malfunction or defect, the purchaser shall be entitled to a refund of the amount of motor vehicle usage tax received by the Revenue Cabinet as a result of the first registration. A person shall not be entitled to a refund unless he shall have filed with the Revenue Cabinet a report from the manufacturer identifying the vehicle that was replaced and stating the date of replacement.



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

(10) Notwithstanding the time limitations of subsections (8) and (9) of this section, when a dealer or manufacturer refunds the retail purchase price or replaces a motor vehicle for the purchaser as a result of formal arbitration or litigation, or, in the case of a manufacturer, because ordered to do so by a dispute resolution system established under KRS 367.865 or 16 C.F.R. 703, the purchaser shall be entitled to a refund of the amount of motor vehicle usage tax received by the Revenue Cabinet as a result of the registration. A person shall not be entitled to a refund unless he shall have filed with the Revenue Cabinet a report from the dealer or manufacturer identifying the vehicle that was replaced.

Section 2. KRS 138.462 is amended to read as follows:

As used in KRS 138.463 and 138.4631, unless the context requires otherwise:

- (1) "Cabinet" means the Transportation Cabinet;
- (2) "Rent" and "rental" means a contract, supported by a consideration, for the use of a motor vehicle for a period of less than three hundred sixty-five (365) days;
- (3) "Lease" and "leasing" means a contract, supported by a consideration, for the use of a motor vehicle for a period of three hundred sixty-five (365) days or more;~~and~~
- (4) "Gross rental charge" means the amount due from~~paid by~~ a customer for time and mileage only;
- (5) "Residual value" means the projected value of the vehicle at the conclusion of the lease as stated in the lease; and
- (6) "Term of the lease" means the period of months that the lessee must make lease payments on a leased motor vehicle by contract.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

Section 3. KRS 138.463 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) A holder of a permit as required under KRS 281.615 to operate as a U-Drive-It as defined in KRS 281.014 may pay the usage tax as provided in KRS 138.460 or, subject to the provisions of this section, may pay:
  - (a) If the vehicle is being leased, a usage tax of six percent (6%) levied:
    1. If the vehicle is new, upon the net difference between the manufacturer's suggested retail price of the vehicle with all equipment and accessories, standard and optional, including transportation charges, and the residual value of the vehicle; and
    2. If the vehicle is used, upon the net difference between the average retail value given in the automotive reference manual prescribed by the Transportation Cabinet and the residual value of the vehicle; or
  - (b) If the vehicle is being rented, a usage tax of six percent (6%) levied upon the amount of the gross rental~~[-or lease]~~ charges due from~~[-paid by]~~ a customer~~[-or lessee]~~ renting~~[-or leasing]~~ a motor vehicle from ~~the~~such holder of the permit.
- (2) If the lessor elects to remit a tax to the county clerk under subsection (1)(a) of this section, the lessor shall provide to the county clerk a copy of the signed lease agreement and any other information necessary for the clerk to input into the AVIS system:
  - (a) The full manufacturer's suggested retail price or average retail value of the vehicle as described in subsection (1)(a) of this section;
  - (b) The residual value of the vehicle;
  - (c) The U-Drive-It permit number as required by KRS 281.615; and
  - (d) The term of the lease.
- (3) The tax collected by the county clerk under this section shall be reported and remitted to the Transportation Cabinet in the manner prescribed by the cabinet and on those forms as the cabinet may prescribe. The county clerk shall, for collecting the tax, be entitled to retain an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the tax collected and accounted for.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

(4) Any lease contract in effect on the effective date of this Part that is extended or renewed or whose terms are modified after the effective date of this Part shall be subject to tax as prescribed in subsection (1)(a) of this section.

(5) Lease contracts in effect as of the effective date of this Part shall continue in force until the expiration date of the lease or forty-eight (48) months after the effective date of this Part, whichever occurs first. At the end of the forty-eight (48) month period, any vehicle still under a lease shall be subject to payment of tax as prescribed in subsection (1)(a) of this section.~~[The provisions of KRS 138.462 and this section shall apply to all rental and leasehold contracts entered into after March 9, 1990].~~

~~(6)(3)~~ A holder of a permit shall pay the usage tax as provided in KRS 138.460 unless the holder~~[he]~~ shows to the satisfaction of the cabinet that the holder~~[he]~~ is regularly engaged in the renting or leasing of motor vehicles to retail customers as a part of an established business. The issuance of a U-Drive-It permit under the provisions of KRS Chapter 281 shall create a rebuttable presumption that the holder of a permit is regularly engaged in renting or leasing. Persons first engaging in the renting or leasing of motor vehicles to retail customers shall, in addition to obtaining a permit required under KRS 281.615, demonstrate to the satisfaction of the cabinet that they are prepared to qualify under the standards set forth in this subsection.

~~(7)(4)~~ ~~If [in the event]~~ the holder of the~~[such]~~ permit qualifies under subsection ~~(6)(3)~~ of this section and elects to pay the usage tax by the alternate method as provided in subsection (1) of this section, or is required by subsection ~~(11)(8)~~ of this section to pay by the alternate method, the holder~~[he]~~ shall pay the seat tax imposed by KRS 186.281(3) and in addition shall pay the ~~[monthly]~~ tax authorized by subsection (1) of this section.

~~(8)(5)~~ The tax authorized by subsection (1) of this section shall be the direct obligation of the holder of the permit but it may be charged to and collected from the customer in addition to the rental or lease charges. The tax due shall be remitted to the cabinet each month on forms and pursuant to regulations promulgated by the cabinet.

~~(9)(6)~~(a) As soon as practicable after each return is received, the cabinet shall examine and audit it. If the amount of tax computed by the cabinet is greater than the amount returned by the taxpayer, the excess shall be assessed by the cabinet within four (4) years from the date the return was filed, except as provided in ~~paragraphs~~~~[paragraph]~~ (c) and (d) of this subsection, and except that in the case of a failure to file a return or of a fraudulent return the excess may be assessed at any time. A notice

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

of such assessment shall be mailed to the taxpayer. The time herein provided may be extended by agreement between the taxpayer and the cabinet.

- (b) For the purpose of paragraphs (a), ~~and~~ (c), and (d) of this subsection, a return filed before the last day prescribed by law for the filing thereof shall be considered as filed on such last day.
- (c) Notwithstanding the four (4) year time limitation of paragraph (a) of this subsection, in the case of a return where the tax computed by the cabinet is greater by twenty-five percent (25%) or more than the amount returned by the taxpayer, the excess shall be assessed by the cabinet within six (6) years from the date the return was filed.
- (d) A leased vehicle appearing on a U-Drive-It tax return may be audited going back to the effective date of the lease contract, regardless of the time limitations established in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this subsection, except that, in the case of a failure to file a return or of a fraudulent return, the excess may be assessed at any time.

~~(10)(7)~~ Failure of the holder of the permit to remit the taxes applicable to the rental charges as provided herein shall be sufficient cause for the Department of Vehicle Regulation to void the permit issued to the ~~such~~ holder and the usage tax on each of the motor vehicles which had been registered by the holder under the permit shall be due and payable on the retail price of each ~~such~~ motor vehicle when it was first purchased by the holder.

~~(11)(8)~~ Notwithstanding the provisions of KRS 138.460 and subsection (1) of this section, a holder of a permit operating a fleet of rental passenger cars which has been registered pursuant to an allocation formula approved by the cabinet shall pay the tax by the method provided in this section. The provisions of this section shall apply to all vehicles rented by the holder in this state.

~~(12)(9)~~ The usage tax reported and paid on every rental ~~or lease~~ of a vehicle registered pursuant to this section shall be based on the fair market rental ~~or lease~~ value of the vehicle. Fair market rental ~~or lease~~ value shall be based on standards established by administrative regulation promulgated by the cabinet. The cabinet may remove a vehicle from the U-Drive-It program without a hearing if it is determined by the cabinet that no taxes have been remitted on that vehicle during the registration period. However, the tax reported and paid to the Transportation Cabinet shall not be less than the amount due based on the actual terms of a rental ~~or lease~~ agreement. The burden of proving that the consideration charged by the holder satisfies this subsection is on the holder.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

Section 4. KRS 138.4631 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) If any holder of a permit under KRS 138.463~~(6)~~~~(2)~~ fails or refuses to file a return or furnish any information requested in writing, the cabinet may, from any information in its possession, make an estimate of the permit holder's gross rental or lease charges and issue an assessment against the permit holder based on the estimated gross rental~~[-or lease]~~ charges and add a penalty of ten percent (10%) of the amount of the assessment so determined. This penalty shall be in addition to all other applicable penalties provided by law.
- (2) If a dealer under KRS 138.4605 fails or refuses to file a return or furnish any information requested in writing, the cabinet may, from any information in its possession, make an estimate of the tax owed by the dealer on his loaner motor vehicles and issue an assessment against the dealer after adding a penalty of ten percent (10%) of the amount of the assessment so determined. The penalty shall be in addition to all other applicable penalties provided by law.
- (3) If any holder of a permit under KRS 138.463~~(6)~~~~(2)~~ or a dealer under KRS 138.4605 fails to make and file a return required by KRS 138.4605 or 138.463 on or before the due date of the return or the due date as extended by the cabinet, or if the tax, or any installment or portion of the tax imposed by KRS 138.4605 or 138.463 is not paid on or before the date prescribed for its payment, then, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the cabinet that the failure is due to a reasonable cause, five percent (5%) of the tax found to be due shall be added to the tax for each thirty (30) days or fraction thereof elapsing between the due date of the return and the date on which filed, but the total penalty shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the tax; provided, however, that in no case shall the penalty be less than ten dollars (\$10).
- (4) If the tax imposed by KRS 138.4605 or 138.463, whether assessed by the cabinet, the dealer, or the permit holder, or any installment or portion of the tax is not paid on or before the date prescribed for its payment, there shall be collected, as a part of the tax, interest upon the unpaid amount at the tax interest rate as defined in KRS 131.010(6) from the date prescribed for its payment until payment is actually made.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

Section 5. The provisions of this Part shall be effective August 1, 2005."

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly deletes the entire provision and creates a new Part XIV language provision as follows:

**"MOTOR VEHICLE USAGE TAX**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statute is amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 138.460 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) A tax levied upon its retail price at the rate of six percent (6%) shall be paid on the use in this state of every motor vehicle, except those exempted by KRS 138.470, at the time and in the manner provided in this section.
- (2) The tax shall be collected by the county clerk or other officer with whom the vehicle is required to be titled or registered:
  - (a) When ~~he collects~~ the ~~registration~~ fee for titling or registering ~~and licensing~~ a motor vehicle the first time it is offered for titling or registration in this state is collected; or
  - (b) ~~Or~~ Upon the transfer of title or registration ~~ownership~~ of any motor vehicle previously titled or registered in this state.
- (3) The tax imposed by subsection (1) of this section and collected under subsection (2) of this section shall not be collected if the owner provides to the county clerk a signed affidavit of non-highway use, on a form provided by the cabinet, attesting that the vehicle will not be used on the highways of the Commonwealth. If this type of affidavit is provided, the clerk shall, in accordance with the provisions of KRS Chapter 139, immediately collect the applicable sales and use tax due on the vehicle.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

- (4) (a) The tax collected by the county clerk under this section shall be reported and remitted to the Revenue Cabinet on forms provided by the cabinet and on those forms as the cabinet may prescribe. The cabinet shall provide each county clerk affidavit forms which the clerk shall provide to the public free of charge to carry out the provisions of KRS 138.450 and subsection (3) of this section. The county clerk shall for his services in collecting the tax be entitled to retain an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the tax collected and accounted for.
- (b) The sales and use tax collected by the county clerk under subsection (3) of this section shall be reported and remitted to the cabinet on forms which the cabinet shall prescribe and provide at no cost. The county clerk shall, for his or her services in collecting the tax, be entitled to retain an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the tax collected and accounted for.
- (c) Motor vehicle dealers licensed pursuant to KRS Chapter 190 shall not owe or be responsible for the collection of sales and use tax due under subsection (3) of this section.

~~(5)~~~~(4)~~ A county clerk or other officer shall not title, register or issue any license tags to the owner of any motor vehicle subject to ~~the~~~~this~~ tax imposed by subsection (1) of this section or the tax imposed by KRS Chapter 139, when the vehicle is ~~then~~ being offered for titling or registration for the first time, or transfer the title ~~ownership~~ of any motor vehicle previously registered in this state, unless the owner or his agent pays the tax levied under subsection (1) of this section or the tax imposed by KRS Chapter 139, if applicable, in addition to any title~~the transfer~~, registration, ~~or~~~~and~~ license fees.

- ~~(6)~~~~(5)~~ (a) When a person offers a motor vehicle:
1. For titling on or after the effective date of this Act; or
  2. For registration;
- for the first time in this state which was registered in another state that levied a tax substantially identical to the tax levied under this section, the person shall be entitled to receive a credit against the tax imposed by this section equal to the amount of tax paid to the other state. A credit shall not be given under this subsection for taxes paid in another state if that state does not grant similar credit for substantially identical taxes paid in this state.
- (b) When a resident of this state offers a motor vehicle for registration for the first time in this state:
1. Upon which the Kentucky sales and use tax was paid by the resident offering the motor vehicle for registration at the time of titling under subsection (3) of this section; and
  2. For which the resident provides proof that the tax was paid;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

a non-refundable credit shall be given against the tax imposed by subsection (1) of this section for the sales and use tax paid.

~~(7)(6)~~ A county clerk or other officer shall not title, register or issue any license tags to the owner of any motor vehicle subject to this tax, when the vehicle is then being offered for titling or registration for the first time, unless the seller or his agent delivers to the county clerk a notarized affidavit, if required, and available under KRS 138.450 attesting to the total and actual consideration paid or to be paid for the motor vehicle. If a notarized affidavit is not available, the clerk shall follow the procedures under KRS 138.450(12)(a) for new vehicles, and KRS 138.450(12)(c), ~~or~~ (d), or (e) for used vehicles~~cars~~. The clerk shall attach the notarized affidavit, if available, or other documentation attesting to the retail price of the vehicle as the Revenue Cabinet may prescribe by administrative regulation promulgated under KRS Chapter 13A to the copy of the certificate of registration and application for title ~~ownership~~ mailed to the cabinet.

~~(8)(7)~~ Notwithstanding the provisions of KRS 138.450, the tax shall not be less than six dollars (\$6) upon titling or first registration of ~~for any transfer of ownership of~~ a motor vehicle in this state, except where the vehicle is exempt from tax under KRS 138.470, or KRS 154.45-090.

~~(9)(8)~~ Where a motor vehicle is sold by a dealer in this state and the purchaser returns the vehicle for any reason to the same dealer within sixty (60) days for a vehicle replacement or a refund of the purchase price, the purchaser shall be entitled to a refund of the amount of usage tax received by the Revenue Cabinet as a result of the registration of the returned vehicle. In the case of a new motor vehicle, the registration of the returned vehicle shall be canceled and the vehicle shall be considered to have not been previously registered in Kentucky when resold by the dealer.

~~(10)(9)~~ When a manufacturer refunds the retail purchase price or replaces a new motor vehicle for the original purchaser within ninety (90) days because of malfunction or defect, the purchaser shall be entitled to a refund of the amount of motor vehicle usage tax received by the Revenue Cabinet as a result of the first titling or registration. A person shall not be entitled to a refund unless the person has~~he shall have~~ filed with the Revenue Cabinet a report from the manufacturer identifying the vehicle that was replaced and stating the date of replacement.



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIV – Motor Vehicle Usage Tax**

~~(11)~~~~(10)~~ Notwithstanding the time limitations of subsections ~~(9)~~~~(8)~~ and ~~(10)~~~~(9)~~ of this section, when a dealer or manufacturer refunds the retail purchase price or replaces a motor vehicle for the purchaser as a result of formal arbitration or litigation, or, in the case of a manufacturer, because ordered to do so by a dispute resolution system established under KRS 367.865 or 16 C.F.R. 703, the purchaser shall be entitled to a refund of the amount of motor vehicle usage tax received by the Revenue Cabinet as a result of the titling or registration. A person shall not be entitled to a refund unless the person files~~he shall have filed~~ with the Revenue Cabinet a report from the dealer or manufacturer identifying the vehicle that was replaced."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XV – Driver’s License Fees**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The State/Executive Branch Budget Bill, Part XV, provides the following language provision:

**"DRIVER’S LICENSE FEES**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 186.531 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) The cost of operators' licenses and permits shall be as follows:
  - (a) The fee for a four (4) year original or renewal motor vehicle license shall be twenty dollars (\$20)~~eight dollars (\$8)~~;
  - (b) The fee for a four (4) year original or renewal motorcycle operator's license shall be twenty-four dollars (\$24)~~twelve dollars (\$12)~~ and a combination motor vehicle-motorcycle operator's license shall be thirty dollars (\$30)~~eighteen dollars (\$18)~~;
  - (c) The fee for an instruction permit for a motor vehicle shall be twelve dollars (\$12) including~~two dollars (\$2) plus~~ four dollars (\$4) for preparing and acknowledging the application;
  - (d) The fee for an instruction permit for a motorcycle shall be twelve dollars (\$12) including~~five dollars (\$5) plus~~ one dollar (\$1) for preparing and acknowledging the application;
  - (e) The fee for a duplicate license shall be twelve dollars (\$12)~~six dollars (\$6)~~;
  - (f) The fee for an identification card shall be twelve dollars (\$12)~~four dollars (\$4)~~. The fee for a duplicate identification card shall be twelve dollars (\$12)~~two dollars (\$2); and~~
  - (g) Notwithstanding subsections (1)(h) and (2)(b) to (4) of this section, the additional fees for licenses and permits shall not be subject to the pro rata distribution formulas or dollar amounts enumerated in paragraphs (a) to (f) of this subsection. All additional funds collected by the fees in this section shall be deposited to the credit of the Road Fund; and
  - ~~(h)(g)~~ Any applicant under the age of twenty-one (21) who meets the requirements for the issuance of a valid driver's license shall be issued a license valid until the date the applicant attains the age of twenty-one (21). The fee for the license shall be two dollars (\$2) per year for the requisite number of years as set forth herein. The applicant shall have thirty (30) days after his twenty-first birthday in which to renew his driver's license.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XV – Driver’s License Fees**

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, the circuit clerk shall deposit in the State Treasury to the credit of the general fund except as provided in paragraph (a), paragraph (f), and paragraph (g) of this subsection fees pertaining to applications and license fees in the following manner:

- (a) Twenty-two per cent (22%) of the cost for the issuance of any original and renewal license shall be deposited in a trust and agency account to the credit of the Administrative Office of the Courts and shall be used to assist circuit clerks in hiring additional employees and providing salary adjustments for employees;
- (b) One dollar (\$1) for issuance of any instruction permit;
- (c) One dollar (\$1) for preparing and acknowledging an application for an instruction permit;
- (d) One dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) for preparing and acknowledging an application for a duplicate;
- (e) One dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) for each identification card;
- (f) For each original or renewal license one dollar (\$1) shall be credited to a special account within the state road fund and shall be used by the Transportation Cabinet exclusively for the purpose of issuing a photo license. For each original or renewal motorcycle operator's license and each motorcycle instruction permit, four dollars (\$4) shall be credited to a special account within the state road fund and shall be used exclusively for the purpose of the motorcycle safety education program fund pursuant to KRS 186.890;
- (g) An applicant for an original or renewal motor vehicle operator's license, commercial driver's license, motorcycle operator's license, or nondriver's identification card shall be requested by the clerk to make a donation of one dollar (\$1) to promote an organ donor program. The one dollar (\$1) donation shall be added to the regular fee for an original or renewal motor vehicle operator's license, commercial driver's license, motorcycle operator's license, or nondriver's identification card. One (1) donation may be made per issuance or renewal of a license or any combination thereof. The fee shall be paid to the circuit clerk and shall be retained by the clerk to be used exclusively for the purpose of promoting an organ donor program. Organ donation shall be voluntary and may be refused by the applicant at the time of issuance or renewal of a license; and
- (h) Three dollars (\$3) for a combination motor vehicle-motorcycle operator's license.

(3) The following fees shall be deposited in a trust and agency account to the credit of the Administrative Office of the Courts and shall be used to assist circuit clerks in hiring additional employees, providing salary adjustments for employees, providing training for employees, and purchasing additional equipment used in administering the issuance of driver's licenses:

- (a) One dollar (\$1) for issuing of an instruction permit;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XV – Driver’s License Fees**

- (b) Three dollars (\$3) for preparing and acknowledging an application for an instruction permit;
- (c) Four dollars (\$4) for preparing and acknowledging an application for a duplicate license;
- (d) Ten dollars (\$10) for preparing and acknowledging an application for a reinstatement fee; and
- (e) These fees shall be in addition to other funds provided to the circuit clerk through the regular appropriation made by the General Assembly to the Administrative Office of the Courts.

- (4) The remainder of all fees, and other moneys collected by the circuit clerk shall be forwarded to the state."

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General assembly deletes the entire provision and creates a new Part XV language provision as follows:

**"DRIVER’S LICENSE FEES**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 186.531 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) The cost of operators' licenses and permits shall be as follows:
  - (a) The fee for a four (4) year original or renewal motor vehicle license shall be twenty dollars (\$20)~~eight dollars (\$8)~~;
  - (b) The fee for a four (4) year original or renewal motorcycle operator's license shall be twenty-four dollars (\$24), twelve dollars (\$12) of which shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subsections (2) to (4) of this section, and twelve dollars (\$12) of which shall be forwarded to the road fund. The fee for~~and~~ a combination motor vehicle-motorcycle operator's license shall be thirty dollars (\$30), eighteen dollars (\$18) of which shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subsections (2) to (4) of this section, and twelve dollars (\$12) of which shall be forwarded to the road fund;
  - (c) The fee for an instruction permit for a motor vehicle shall be twelve dollars (\$12) including~~two dollars (\$2) plus~~ four dollars (\$4) for preparing and acknowledging the application. Of the remaining eight dollars (\$8), two dollars (\$2) of the

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XV – Driver’s License Fees**

fee shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subsections (2) to (4) of this section, and six dollars (\$6) shall be forwarded to the road fund;

- (d) The fee for an instruction permit for a motorcycle shall be twelve dollars (\$12) including~~five dollars (\$5) plus~~ one dollar (\$1) for preparing and acknowledging the application. Of the remaining eleven dollars (\$11), five dollars (\$5) of the fee shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subsections (2) to (4) of this section, and six dollars (\$6) shall be forwarded to the road fund;
- (e) The fee for a duplicate license shall be twelve dollars (\$12), six dollars (\$6) of which shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subsections (2) to (4) of this section, and six dollars (\$6) of which shall be forwarded to the road fund;
- (f) The fee for an identification card shall be twelve dollars (\$12), four dollars (\$4) of which shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subsections (2) to (4) of this section, and eight dollars (\$8) of which shall be forwarded to the road fund. The fee for a duplicate identification card shall be twelve dollars (\$12), two dollars (\$2) of which shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of subsections (2) to (4) of this section, and ten dollars (\$10) of which shall be forwarded to the road fund; and
- (g) Any applicant under the age of twenty-one (21) who meets the requirements for the issuance of a valid driver's license shall be issued a license valid until the date the applicant attains the age of twenty-one (21). The fee for the license shall be two dollars (\$2) per year for the requisite number of years as set forth herein. The applicant shall have thirty (30) days after his twenty-first birthday in which to renew his driver's license.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, the circuit clerk shall deposit in the State Treasury to the credit of the general fund except as provided in paragraph (a), paragraph (f), and paragraph (g) of this subsection fees pertaining to applications and license fees in the following manner:

- (a) Twenty-two percent (22%) of the cost for the issuance of any original and renewal license shall be deposited in a trust and agency account to the credit of the Administrative Office of the Courts and shall be used to assist circuit clerks in hiring additional employees and providing salary adjustments for employees;
- (b) One dollar (\$1) for issuance of any instruction permit;
- (c) One dollar (\$1) for preparing and acknowledging an application for an instruction permit;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XV – Driver’s License Fees**

- (d) One dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) for preparing and acknowledging an application for a duplicate;
  - (e) One dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) for each identification card;
  - (f) For each original or renewal license one dollar (\$1) shall be credited to a special account within the state road fund and shall be used by the Transportation Cabinet exclusively for the purpose of issuing a photo license. For each original or renewal motorcycle operator's license and each motorcycle instruction permit, four dollars (\$4) shall be credited to a special account within the state road fund and shall be used exclusively for the purpose of the motorcycle safety education program fund pursuant to KRS 186.890;
  - (g) An applicant for an original or renewal motor vehicle operator's license, commercial driver's license, motorcycle operator's license, or nondriver's identification card shall be requested by the clerk to make a donation of one dollar (\$1) to promote an organ donor program. The one dollar (\$1) donation shall be added to the regular fee for an original or renewal motor vehicle operator's license, commercial driver's license, motorcycle operator's license, or nondriver's identification card. One (1) donation may be made per issuance or renewal of a license or any combination thereof. The fee shall be paid to the circuit clerk and shall be retained by the clerk to be used exclusively for the purpose of promoting an organ donor program. Organ donation shall be voluntary and may be refused by the applicant at the time of issuance or renewal of a license; and
  - (h) Three dollars (\$3) for a combination motor vehicle-motorcycle operator's license.
- (3) The following fees shall be deposited in a trust and agency account to the credit of the Administrative Office of the Courts and shall be used to assist circuit clerks in hiring additional employees, providing salary adjustments for employees, providing training for employees, and purchasing additional equipment used in administering the issuance of driver's licenses:
- (a) One dollar (\$1) for issuing of an instruction permit;
  - (b) Three dollars (\$3) for preparing and acknowledging an application for an instruction permit;
  - (c) Four dollars (\$4) for preparing and acknowledging an application for a duplicate license;
  - (d) Ten dollars (\$10) for preparing and acknowledging an application for a reinstatement fee; and
  - (e) These fees shall be in addition to other funds provided to the circuit clerk through the regular appropriation made by the General Assembly to the Administrative Office of the Courts.
- (4) The remainder of all fees, and other moneys collected by the circuit clerk shall be forwarded to road fund ~~[the state]~~.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XV – Driver's License Fees**

Section 2. The provisions of this Part take effect July 1, 2005."



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contains language in Part III, General Provisions, relating to Sales and Use Tax on Natural Gas Distribution Services and Refund of Sales Tax Paid on Communication Services, but contains no special parts provision.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XVI, Sales and Use Tax, as follows:

"Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 139.495 is amended to read as follows:

The taxes imposed by this chapter shall apply to resident, nonprofit educational, charitable, and religious institutions which have qualified for exemption from income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code as follows:

- (1) Tax does not apply to sales of tangible personal property or services to such institutions provided the property or service is to be used solely within the educational, charitable, or religious function.
- (2) Tax does not apply to sales of food to students in school cafeterias or lunchrooms.
- (3) Tax does not apply to sales by school bookstores of textbooks, workbooks, and other course materials.
- (4) Tax does not apply to sales by nonprofit, school sponsored clubs and organizations, provided such sales do not include tickets for athletic events.
- (5) An institution shall be entitled to a refund equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the tax collected on its sale of donated goods if the refund is used exclusively as reimbursement for capital construction costs of additional retail locations in this state, provided the institution:
  - (a) Routinely sells donated items;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

- (b) Provides job training and employment to individuals with workplace disadvantages and disabilities;
- (c) Spends at least seventy-five percent (75%) of its annual revenue on job training, job placement, or other related community services;
- (d) Submits a refund application to the cabinet within sixty (60) days after the new retail location opens for business; and
- (e) Provides records of capital construction costs for the new retail location and any other information the cabinet deems necessary to process the refund.

The maximum refund allowed for any location shall not exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000). As used in this subsection, "capital construction cost" means the cost of construction of any new facilities or the purchase and renovation of any existing facilities, but does not include the cost of real property other than real property designated as a brownfield site as defined in KRS 65.680(4).

(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, refunds under subsection (5) of this section shall be made directly to the institution. Interest shall not be allowed or paid on the refund. The cabinet may examine any refund within four (4) years from the date the refund application is received. Any overpayment shall be subject to the interest provisions of KRS 131.183 and the penalty provisions of KRS 131.180.

(7) All other sales made by nonprofit educational, charitable, and religious institutions are taxable and the tax may be passed on to the customer as provided in KRS 139.210.

Section 2. KRS 139.200 is amended to read as follows:

A tax is hereby imposed upon all retailers at the rate of six percent (6%) of the gross receipts derived from:

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

- (1) Retail sales, regardless of the method of delivery, made within this Commonwealth; and
- (2) The furnishing of the following:
  - (a) The rental of any room or rooms, lodgings, or accommodations furnished by any hotel, motel, inn, tourist camp, tourist cabin, or any other place in which rooms, lodgings, or accommodations are regularly furnished to transients for a consideration. The tax shall not apply to rooms, lodgings, or accommodations supplied for a continuous period of thirty (30) days or more to a person;
  - (b) Sewer services;
  - (c) The sale of admissions except those taxed under KRS 138.480;
  - (d) Communications service to a service address in this state, other than mobile telecommunications services as defined in KRS 139.195, regardless of where those services are billed or paid, when the communications service:
    - 1. Originates and terminates in this state;
    - 2. Originates in this state; or
    - 3. Terminates in this state; ~~and~~
  - (e) Mobile telecommunications services as defined in KRS 139.195, to a purchaser whose place of primary use is in this state; and
  - (f) Distribution, transmission, or transportation services for natural gas that is for storage, use or other consumption in this state, excluding those services furnished:
    - 1. For natural gas that is classified as residential use as provided in KRS 139.470(8); or
    - 2. To a seller or reseller of natural gas.

Section 3. KRS 139.480 is amended to read as follows:

Any other provision of this chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, the terms "sale at retail," "retail sale," "use," "storage," and "consumption," as used in this chapter, shall not include the sale, use, storage, or other consumption of:

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

- (1) Locomotives or rolling stock, including materials for the construction, repair, or modification thereof, or fuel or supplies for the direct operation of locomotives and trains, used or to be used in interstate commerce;
- (2) Coal for the manufacture of electricity;
- (3) All energy or energy-producing fuels used in the course of manufacturing, processing, mining, or refining and any related distribution, transmission, and transportation services for this energy that are billed to the user, to the extent that the cost of the energy or energy-producing fuels used, and related distribution, transmission, and transportation services for this energy that are billed to the user exceed ~~exceeds~~ three percent (3%) of the cost of production. Cost of production shall be computed on the basis of plant facilities which shall mean all permanent structures affixed to real property at one (1) location;
- (4) Livestock of a kind the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption, provided the sales are made for breeding or dairy purposes and by or to a person regularly engaged in the business of farming;
- (5) Poultry for use in breeding or egg production;
- (6) Farm work stock for use in farming operations;
- (7) Seeds, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption or are to be sold in the regular course of business, and commercial fertilizer to be applied on land, the products from which are to be used for food for human consumption or are to be sold in the regular course of business; provided such sales are made to farmers who are regularly engaged in the occupation of tilling and cultivating the soil for the production of crops as a business, or who are regularly engaged in the occupation of raising and feeding livestock or poultry or producing milk for sale; and provided further that tangible personal property so sold is to be used only by those persons designated above who are so purchasing;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

- (8) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals to be used in the production of crops as a business, or in the raising and feeding of livestock or poultry, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption;
- (9) Feed, including pre-mixes and feed additives, for livestock or poultry of a kind the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption;
- (10) Machinery for new and expanded industry;
- (11) Farm machinery. As used in this section, the term "farm machinery" means machinery used exclusively and directly in the occupation of tilling the soil for the production of crops as a business, or in the occupation of raising and feeding livestock or poultry or of producing milk for sale. The term "farm machinery," as used in this section includes machinery, attachments, and replacements therefor, repair parts, and replacement parts which are used or manufactured for use on, or in the operation of farm machinery and which are necessary to the operation of the machinery, and are customarily so used; but this exemption shall not include automobiles, trucks, trailers, and truck-trailer combinations;
- (12) Property which has been certified as a pollution control facility as defined in KRS 224.01-300, and all materials, supplies, and repair and replacement parts purchased for use in the operation or maintenance of the facilities used specifically in the steel-making process. The exemption provided in this subsection for materials, supplies, and repair and replacement parts purchased for use in the operation of pollution control facilities shall be effective for sales made through June 30, 1994;
- (13) Tombstones and other memorial grave markers;
- (14) On-farm facilities used exclusively for grain or soybean storing, drying, processing, or handling. The exemption applies to the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

- (15) On-farm facilities used exclusively for raising poultry or livestock. The exemption shall apply to the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply but not be limited to vent board equipment, waterer and feeding systems, brooding systems, ventilation systems, alarm systems, and curtain systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;
- (16) Gasoline, special fuels, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas used exclusively and directly to:
- (a) Operate farm machinery as defined in subsection (11) of this section;
  - (b) Operate on-farm grain or soybean drying facilities as defined in subsection (14) of this section;
  - (c) Operate on-farm poultry or livestock facilities defined in subsection (15) of this section;
  - (d) Operate-on farm ratite facilities defined in subsection (24) of this section;
  - (e) Operate on-farm llama or alpaca facilities as defined in subsection (26) of this section; or
  - (f) Operate on-farm dairy facilities;
- (17) Textbooks, including related workbooks and other course materials, purchased for use in a course of study conducted by an institution which qualifies as a nonprofit educational institution under KRS 139.495. The term "course materials" means only those items specifically required of all students for a particular course but shall not include notebooks, paper, pencils, calculators, tape recorders, or similar student aids;
- (18) Any property which has been certified as an alcohol production facility as defined in KRS 247.910;
- (19) Aircraft, repair and replacement parts therefor, and supplies, except fuel, for the direct operation of aircraft in interstate commerce and used exclusively for the conveyance of property or passengers for hire. Nominal intrastate use shall not subject

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

the property to the taxes imposed by this chapter;

- (20) Any property which has been certified as a fluidized bed energy production facility as defined in KRS 211.390;
- (21) Any property to be incorporated into the construction, rebuilding, modification, or expansion of a blast furnace or any of its components or appurtenant equipment or structures. The exemption provided in this subsection shall be effective for sales made through June 30, 1994;
- (22) Beginning on October 1, 1986, food or food products purchased for human consumption with food coupons issued by the United States Department of Agriculture pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1977, as amended, and required to be exempted by the Food Security Act of 1985 in order for the Commonwealth to continue participation in the federal food stamp program;
- (23) Machinery or equipment purchased or leased by a business, industry, or organization in order to collect, source separate, compress, bale, shred, or otherwise handle waste materials if the machinery or equipment is primarily used for recycling purposes;
- (24) Ratite birds and eggs to be used in an agricultural pursuit for the breeding and production of ratite birds, feathers, hides, breeding stock, eggs, meat, and ratite by-products, and the following items used in this agricultural pursuit:
  - (a) Feed and feed additive s;
  - (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals;
  - (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to incubation systems, egg processing equipment, waterer and feeding systems, brooding systems, ventilation systems, alarm systems, and curtain systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

- (25) Embryos and semen that are used in the reproduction of livestock, if the products of these embryos and semen ordinarily constitute food for human consumption, and if the sale is made to a person engaged in the business of farming;
- (26) Llamas and alpacas to be used as beasts of burden or in an agricultural pursuit for the breeding and production of hides, breeding stock, fiber and wool products, meat, and llama and alpaca by-products, and the following items used in this pursuit:
- (a) Feed and feed additives;
  - (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals; and
  - (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to waterer and feeding systems, ventilation systems, and alarm systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;
- (27) Baling twine and baling wire for the baling of hay and straw;
- (28) Water sold to a person regularly engaged in the business of farming and used in the:
- (a) Production of crops;
  - (b) Production of milk for sale; or
  - (c) Raising and feeding of:
    - 1. Livestock or poultry, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption; or
    - 2. Ratites, llamas, alpacas, buffalo, cervids or aquatic organisms;
- (29) Buffalos to be used as beasts of burden or in an agricultural pursuit for the production of hides, breeding stock, meat, and buffalo by-products, and the following items used in this pursuit:
- (a) Feed and feed additives;
  - (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals;
  - (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to waterer and feeding systems, ventilation systems, and alarm systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

(30) Aquatic organisms sold directly to or raised by a person regularly engaged in the business of producing products of aquaculture, as defined in KRS 260.960, for sale, and the following items used in this pursuit:

- (a) Feed and feed additives;
- (b) Water;
- (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals; and
- (d) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities and, any gasoline, special fuels, liquefied petroleum gas, or natural gas used to operate the facilities. The exemption shall apply, but not be limited to: waterer and feeding systems; ventilation, aeration, and heating systems; processing and storage systems; production systems such as ponds, tanks, and raceways; harvest and transport equipment and systems; and alarm systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

(31) Members of the genus cervidae permitted by KRS Chapter 150 that are used for the production of hides, breeding stock, meat, and cervid by-products, and the following items used in this pursuit:

- (a) Feed and feed additives;
- (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other chemicals; and
- (c) On-site facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities; and

- (32) (a) Repair or replacement parts for the direct operation or maintenance of a motor vehicle, including any towed unit, used exclusively in interstate commerce for the conveyance of property or passengers for hire, provided the motor vehicle is licensed for use on the highway and its declared gross vehicle weight with any towed unit is forty-four thousand and one (44,001) pounds or greater. Nominal intrastate use shall not subject the property to the taxes imposed by this chapter.
- (b) For the purposes of this subsection, "repair and replacement parts" means tires, brakes, engines, transmissions, drive trains, chassis, body parts, and their components. "Repair and replacement parts" shall not include fuel, machine oils, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, grease, supplies, or accessories not essential to the operation of the motor vehicle itself, except when sold as part of the assembled unit, such as cigarette lighters, radios, lighting fixtures not otherwise required by the manufacturer for operation of the vehicle, or tool or utility boxes.

Section 4. KRS 139.505 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) For the purpose of this section, "gross receipts" means:
- (a) Sales of tangible personal property in this state if:
1. The property is delivered or shipped to a purchaser, other than the United States government, or to the designee of the purchaser within this state regardless of the f.o.b. point or other conditions of the sale; or
  2. The property is shipped from an office, store, warehouse, factory, or other place of storage in this state and the purchaser is the United States government; and
- (b) Sales other than sales of tangible personal property in this state if the income-producing activity is performed in this state; or the income-producing activity is performed both in and outside this state and a greater proportion of the income-producing activity is performed in this state than in any other state, based on cost of performance, or gross receipt allocation method as provided by statute and elected by the taxpayer.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

(2) Any business whose interstate communications service, subject to the sales tax imposed under KRS Chapter 139 and deducted for federal income tax purposes, exceeds five percent (5%) of the business's Kentucky gross receipts during the preceding calendar year is entitled to a refundable credit if:

- (a) The business's annual Kentucky gross receipts are equal to or more than one million dollars (\$1,000,000); and
- (b) The majority of the interstate communications service billed to a Kentucky service address for the annual period is for communications service originating outside of this state and terminating in this state.

(3) The refundable credit shall be equal to the sales tax paid on the difference by which the interstate communications service purchased by the business exceeds five percent (5%) of the business's Kentucky gross receipts.

~~(4)(3)~~ Any business that qualifies for the refundable credit authorized by subsection (2) of this section shall make an annual application for the refund on or after June 1, 2002, and on or after every June 1 thereafter. The application shall be made to the cabinet on forms as the cabinet may prescribe and shall contain information regarding interstate communications service purchases and any other information deemed necessary for the cabinet to determine the business's eligibility to receive a refund.

~~(5)(4)~~ Notwithstanding the provisions of KRS 134.580 to the contrary, the cabinet, upon receipt of a properly documented refund application, shall cause a timely refund to be made directly to the eligible business. Interest shall not be allowed or paid on any refund made under this section.

(6) To facilitate the administration of the refundable tax credit, the cabinet shall grant eligible businesses that apply for the tax credit permission to directly report and pay the sales tax applicable to the purchase of communications service. Once the business receives permission to directly report and pay the tax, refunds issued according to subsection (2) of this section shall not include any sales tax collected and paid by a communications service provider.

~~(7)(5)~~ Any refund application submitted under this section is subject to examination by the cabinet. The examination shall occur within four (4) years from the date the refund application is received by the cabinet. Any overpayment resulting from the examination shall be repaid to the State Treasury. In addition, the amount required to be repaid is subject to the interest provisions of KRS 131.183 and to the penalty provisions of KRS 131.180.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVI – Sales and Use Tax**

(8)~~[(6)]~~ If a business owns directly or indirectly fifty percent (50%) or more of another business, the credit computed under subsection (2) of this section shall be computed on a combined basis, excluding any intercompany Kentucky gross receipts.

Section 5. Section 1 of this Part, relating to sales tax refunds, takes effect August 1, 2005.

Section 6. Sections 2 and 3 of this Part, relating to sales tax on natural gas transmission services, take effect June 1, 2005.

Section 7. Section 4 of this Part, relating to sales tax on communications services, shall apply to applicants filing on or after June 1, 2003."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVII – Motor Fuels Tax**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contained Part III language relating to the Motor Fuels Tax, but contained no special parts provision.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly deletes Part III language relating to the Motor Fuels Tax and adds Part XVII, Motor Fuels Tax, language provision as follows:

**"MOTOR FUELS TAX**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statute is amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 138.210 is amended to read as follows:

As used in KRS 138.220 to 138.446, unless the context requires otherwise:

- (1) "Accountable loss" means loss or destruction of "received" gasoline or special fuel through wrecking of transportation conveyance, explosion, fire, flood or other casualty loss, or contaminated and returned to storage. The loss shall be reported within thirty (30) days after discovery of the loss to the cabinet in a manner and form prescribed by the cabinet, supported by proper evidence which in the sole judgment of the cabinet substantiates the alleged loss or contamination and which is confirmed in writing to the reporting dealer by the cabinet. The cabinet may make any investigation deemed necessary to establish the bona fide claim of the loss;
- (2) "Gasoline dealer" or "special fuels dealer" means any person who is:
  - (a) Regularly engaged in the business of refining, producing, distilling, manufacturing, blending, or compounding gasoline or special fuels in this state;
  - (b) Regularly importing gasoline or special fuel, upon which no tax has been paid, into this state for distribution in bulk to others;
  - (c) Distributing gasoline from bulk storage in this state;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVII – Motor Fuels Tax**

- (d) Regularly engaged in the business of distributing gasoline or special fuels from bulk storage facilities primarily to others in arm's-length transactions;
  - (e) In the case of gasoline, receiving or accepting delivery within this state of gasoline for resale within this state in amounts of not less than an average of one hundred thousand (100,000) gallons per month during any prior consecutive twelve (12) months' period, when in the opinion of the cabinet, the person has sufficient financial rating and reputation to justify the conclusion that he will pay all taxes and comply with all other obligations imposed upon a dealer; or
  - (f) Regularly exporting gasoline or special fuels;
- (3) "Cabinet" means the Revenue Cabinet;
- (4) (a) "Gasoline" means all liquid fuels, including liquids ordinarily, practically, and commercially usable in internal combustion engines for the generation of power, and all distillates of and condensates from petroleum, natural gas, coal, coal tar, vegetable ferments, and all other products so usable which are produced, blended, or compounded for the purpose of operating motor vehicles, showing a flash point of 110 degrees Fahrenheit or below, using the Elliott Closed Cup Test, or when tested in a manner approved by the United States Bureau of Mines, are prima facie commercially usable in internal combustion engines. The term "gasoline" as used herein shall include casing head, absorption, natural gasoline, and condensates when used without blending as a motor fuel, sold for use in motors direct, or sold to those who blend for their own use, but shall not include: propane, butane, or other liquefied petroleum gases, kerosene, cleaner solvent, fuel oil, diesel fuel, crude oil or casing head, absorption, natural gasoline and condensates when sold to be blended or compounded with other less volatile liquids in the manufacture of commercial gasoline for motor fuel, industrial naphthas, rubber solvents, Stoddard solvent, mineral spirits, VM and P & naphthas, turpentine substitutes, pentane, hexane, heptane, octane, benzene, benzine, xylol, toluol, aromatic petroleum solvents, alcohol, and liquefied gases which would not exist as liquids at a temperature of sixty (60) degrees Fahrenheit and a pressure of 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute, unless the products are used wholly or in combination with gasoline as a motor fuel;
- (b) "Special fuels" means and includes all combustible gases and liquids capable of being used for the generation of power in an internal combustion engine to propel vehicles of any kind upon the public highways, including diesel fuel, and dyed diesel fuel used exclusively for nonhighway purposes in off-highway equipment and in nonlicensed motor vehicles, except

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVII – Motor Fuels Tax**

that it does not include gasoline, aviation jet fuel, kerosene unless used wholly or in combination with special fuel as a motor fuel, or liquefied petroleum gas as defined in KRS 234.100;

- (c) "Diesel fuel" means any liquid other than gasoline that, without further processing or blending, is suitable for use as a fuel in a diesel powered highway vehicle. Diesel fuel does not include unblended kerosene, No. 5, and No. 6 fuel oil as described in ASTM specification D 396 or F-76 Fuel Naval Distillate MILL-F-166884;
- (d) "Dyed diesel fuel" means diesel fuel that is required to be dyed under United States Environmental Protection Agency rules for high sulfur diesel fuel, or is dyed under the Internal Revenue Service rules for low sulfur fuel, or pursuant to any other requirements subsequently set by the United States Environmental Protection Agency or the Internal Revenue Service;

(5) "Received" or "received gasoline" or "received special fuels" shall have the following meanings:

- (a) Gasoline and special fuels produced, manufactured, or compounded at any refinery in this state or acquired by any dealer and delivered into or stored in refinery, marine, or pipeline terminal storage facilities in this state shall be deemed to be received when it has been loaded for bulk delivery into tank cars or tank trucks consigned to destinations within this state. For the purpose of the proper administration of this chapter and to prevent the evasion of the tax and to enforce the duty of the dealer to collect the tax, it shall be presumed that all gasoline and special fuel loaded by any licensed dealer within this state into tank cars or tank trucks is consigned to destinations within this state, unless the contrary is established by the dealer, pursuant to rules and regulations prescribed by the cabinet; and
- (b) Gasoline and special fuel acquired by any dealer in this state, and not delivered into refinery, marine, or pipeline terminal storage facilities, shall be deemed to be received when it has been placed into storage tanks or other containers for use or subject to withdrawal for use, delivery, sale, or other distribution. Dealers may sell gasoline or special fuel to licensed bonded dealers in this state in transport truckload, carload, or cargo lots, withdrawing it from refinery, marine, pipeline terminal, or bulk storage tanks, without paying the tax. In such instances, the licensed bonded dealer purchasing the gasoline or special fuel shall be deemed to have received such fuel at the time of withdrawal from the seller's storage facility and shall be responsible to the state for the payment of the tax thereon;

(6) "Refinery" means any place where gasoline or special fuel is refined, manufactured, compounded, or otherwise prepared for use;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVII – Motor Fuels Tax**

- (7) "Storage" means all gasoline and special fuel produced, refined, distilled, manufactured, blended, or compounded and stored at a refinery storage or delivered by boat at a marine terminal for storage, or delivered by pipeline at a pipeline terminal, delivery station, or tank farm for storage;
- (8) "Transporter" means any person who transports gasoline or special fuel on which the tax has not been paid or assumed;
- (9) "Bulk storage facility" means gasoline or special fuel storage facilities of not less than twenty thousand (20,000) gallons owned or operated at one (1) location by a single owner or operator for the purpose of storing gasoline or special fuel for resale or delivery to retail outlets or consumers;
- (10) "Average wholesale price" shall mean:
- (a) The weighted average per gallon wholesale tank wagon price of gasoline, exclusive of the nine cents (\$0.09) per gallon federal tax in effect on January 1, 1984, any increase in the federal gasoline tax after July 1, 1984, and any fee on imported oil imposed by the Congress of the United States after July 1, 1986, as determined by the Revenue Cabinet from information furnished by licensed gasoline dealers or from information available through independent statistical surveys of gasoline prices. Dealers shall furnish within twenty (20) days following the end of the first month of each calendar quarter, the information regarding wholesale selling prices for the previous month required by the cabinet;
  - (b) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (a) of this subsection, for purposes of the taxes levied in KRS 138.220, 138.660, and 234.320, in no case shall "average wholesale price" be deemed to be less than one dollar and twenty-two~~eleven~~ cents (\$1.22)~~(\$1.11)~~ per gallon, and in no case shall "average wholesale price" be deemed to be more than one dollar and fifty cents (\$1.50) per gallon on or before June 30, 1982. In fiscal year 1982-83, the "average wholesale price" shall not be deemed to increase more than ten percent (10%) over the "average wholesale price" at the close of fiscal year 1981-82; in each subsequent fiscal year the "average wholesale price" shall not be deemed to increase more than ten percent (10%) over the "average wholesale price" at the close of the previous fiscal year;
- (11) "Motor vehicle" means any vehicle, machine, or mechanical contrivance propelled by an internal combustion engine and licensed for operation and operated upon the public highways and any trailer or semitrailer attached to or having its front end supported by the motor vehicles;



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVII – Motor Fuels Tax**

- (12) "Public highways" means every way or place generally open to the use of the public as a matter or right for the purpose of vehicular travel, notwithstanding that they may be temporarily closed or travel thereon restricted for the purpose of construction, maintenance, repair, or reconstruction;
- (13) "Agricultural purposes" means purposes directly related to the production of agricultural commodities and the conducting of ordinary activities on the farm;
- (14) "Retail filling station" means any place accessible to general public vehicular traffic where gasoline or special fuel is or may be placed into the fuel supply tank of a licensed motor vehicle; and
- (15) "Financial instrument" means a bond issued by a corporation authorized to do business in Kentucky, a line of credit, or an account with a financial institution maintaining a compensating balance.

Section 2. KRS 138.220 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) An excise tax at the rate of nine percent (9%) of the average wholesale price rounded to the third decimal when computed on a per gallon basis shall be paid on all gasoline and special fuel received in this state. For the purposes of the allocations in KRS 177.320(1) and (2) and 177.365, the amount calculated under this subsection shall be reduced by the amount calculated in subsection (3) of this section. Except as provided by KRS Chapter 138, no other excise or license tax shall be levied or assessed on gasoline or special fuel by the state or any political subdivision of the state. The tax herein imposed shall be paid by the dealer receiving the gasoline or special fuel to the State Treasurer in the manner and within the time specified in KRS 138.230 to 138.340 and all such tax may be added to the selling price charged by the dealer or other person paying the tax on gasoline or special fuel sold in this state. Nothing herein contained shall authorize or require the collection of the tax upon any gasoline or special fuel after it has been once taxed under the provisions of this section, unless such tax was refunded or credited.
- (2) In addition to the excise tax provided in subsection (1) of this section, there is hereby levied a supplemental highway user motor fuel tax to be paid in the same manner and at the same time as the tax provided in subsection (1) of this section. Such tax shall be calculated, starting with the quarter beginning July 1, 1986, by taking the excise tax resulting from the calculation provided for in

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVII – Motor Fuels Tax**

subsection (1) of this section and adjusting such tax calculated, for each quarter, to reflect decreases in the average wholesale price, as defined in KRS 138.210(10)(a). The adjustment shall be made by calculating the difference between the average wholesale price computed for the quarter beginning October 1, 1985, as provided for in subsection ~~(4)~~[(3)] of this section, and the average wholesale price computed for the quarter beginning July 1, 1986 and each succeeding quarter, as provided for in subsection ~~(4)~~[(3)] of this section. In the event of a decrease in the average wholesale price computed for the quarter beginning October 1, 1985, and ending December 31, 1985, and the average wholesale price computed for the quarter beginning July 1, 1986, and each succeeding quarter, the excise tax shall be adjusted upward for that quarter. The upward adjustment shall equal one-half (1/2) of the decrease between the two (2) quarterly periods, rounded to the third decimal. In no case shall the adjustment provided by this subsection result in a supplemental highway user motor fuel tax greater than five cents (\$0.05) on gasoline or two cents (\$0.02) on special fuel and, notwithstanding any adjustment which may be calculated as provided by this subsection, in no case shall the supplemental highway user motor fuel tax for any quarter be less than the previous quarter. The supplemental highway user motor fuel tax provided by this subsection and the provisions of ~~subsections~~~~subsection~~ (1) and (3) of this section shall constitute the tax on motor fuels imposed by KRS 138.220.

(3) Effective July 1, 2005, one cent (\$0.01) of the tax collected under subsection (1) of this section shall be excluded from the calculations in KRS 177.320(1) and (2) and 177.365. The funds identified in this subsection shall be deposited into the state road fund.

~~(4)~~[(3)]Effective with the calendar quarter beginning July 1, 1980, the cabinet shall determine on a consistent basis the average wholesale price for each calendar quarter, on the basis of sales data accumulated for the first month of the preceding quarter. Notification of the average wholesale price shall be given to all licensed dealers at least twenty (20) days in advance of the first day of each calendar quarter.

~~(5)~~[(4)]Dealers with a tax-paid gasoline or special fuel inventory at the time an average wholesale price becomes effective, shall be subject to additional tax or appropriate tax credit to reflect the increase or decrease in the average wholesale price for the new quarter. The cabinet shall promulgate such rules and regulations to properly administer this provision.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVII – Motor Fuels Tax**

Section 3. KRS 177.320 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) Twenty-two and two-tenths percent (22.2%) of all funds arising from the imposition of taxes provided by KRS 138.220(1) and (2), 138.660(1) and (2) and 234.320 shall be set aside for the construction, reconstruction and maintenance of secondary and rural roads and for no other purpose, and shall be expended for said purposes by the Transportation Cabinet of the Commonwealth of Kentucky according to the terms and conditions prescribed in KRS 177.330 to 177.360.
- (2) On or after July 1, 1980, eighteen and three-tenths percent (18.3%) of all funds arising from the imposition of taxes provided by KRS 138.220(1) and (2), 138.660(1) and (2), and 234.320 shall be set aside for the construction, reconstruction and maintenance of county roads and bridges provided by KRS 179.410 and 179.415.
- (3) All funds set aside in subsection (2) of this section for the construction, reconstruction and maintenance of county roads and bridges shall be allocated to the county in accordance with the formula established in KRS 177.360(1) pursuant to KRS 179.410.
- (4) On or after July 1, 1986, one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) of all funds arising from the imposition of taxes provided by KRS 138.220(1) and (2), 138.660 and 234.320 shall be set aside for the purposes and functions of the Kentucky Transportation Center as established by KRS 177.375 to 177.380, except that the receipts provided to the center by this subsection shall not exceed one hundred ninety thousand dollars (\$190,000) for any fiscal year.

Section 4. KRS 177.365 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) On and after July 1, 1980, seven and seven-tenths percent (7.7%) of all amounts received from the imposition of the taxes provided for in KRS 138.220(1) and (2), 138.660(1) and (2) and 234.320 shall be set aside by the Finance and Administration Cabinet for the construction, reconstruction and maintenance of urban roads and streets and for no other purpose.
- (2) As used in this section unless the context requires otherwise "construction," "reconstruction," and "maintenance" mean the supervising, inspecting, actual building, and all expenses incidental to the construction, reconstruction, or maintenance of a road or street, including planning, locating, surveying, and mapping or preparing roadway plans, acquisition of rights-of-way, relocation of

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVII – Motor Fuels Tax**

utilities, lighting and the elimination of other hazards such as roadway grade crossings, and all other items defined in the Department of Highways, design, operations, and construction manuals.

- (3) "Urban roads" mean all public ways lying within the limits of the unincorporated urban place as defined in KRS 81.015, and as described by the Bureau of Census tracts.
- (4) "Streets" mean all public ways which have been designated by the incorporated city as being city streets and said streets lying within the boundaries of an incorporated city.

Section 5. Sections 2 through 4 of this Part shall become effective on July 1, 2005."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contains language in Part III, General Provisions, relating to Individual Income Tax, but contains no special parts provision.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XVIII, Individual Income Tax, as follows:

"Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statute is amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 141.010 is amended to read as follows:

As used in this chapter, unless the context requires otherwise:

- (1) "Secretary" means the secretary of revenue;
- (2) "Cabinet" means the Revenue Cabinet;
- (3) "Internal Revenue Code" means the Internal Revenue Code in effect on December 31, 2001, exclusive of any amendments made subsequent to that date, other than amendments that extend provisions in effect on December 31, 2001, that would otherwise terminate, and as modified by KRS 141.0101;
- (4) "Dependent" means those persons defined as dependents in the Internal Revenue Code;
- (5) "Fiduciary" means "fiduciary" as defined in Section 7701(a)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (6) "Fiscal year" means "fiscal year" as defined in Section 7701(a)(24) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (7) "Individual" means a natural person;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

(8) For taxable years beginning on or after January 1, 1974, "federal income tax" means the amount of federal income tax actually paid or accrued for the taxable year on taxable income as defined in Section 63 of the Internal Revenue Code, and taxed under the provisions of this chapter, minus any federal tax credits actually utilized by the taxpayer;

(9) "Gross income" in the case of taxpayers other than corporations means "gross income" as defined in Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(10) "Adjusted gross income" in the case of taxpayers other than corporations means gross income as defined in subsection (9) of this section minus the deductions allowed individuals by Section 62 of the Internal Revenue Code and as modified by KRS 141.0101 and adjusted as follows, except that deductions shall be limited to amounts allocable to income subject to taxation under the provisions of this chapter, and except that nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit the same item to be deducted more than once:

- (a) Exclude income that is exempt from state taxation by the Kentucky Constitution and the Constitution and statutory laws of the United States and Kentucky;
- (b) Exclude income from supplemental annuities provided by the Railroad Retirement Act of 1937 as amended and which are subject to federal income tax by Public Law 89-699;
- (c) Include interest income derived from obligations of sister states and political subdivisions thereof;
- (d) Exclude employee pension contributions picked up as provided for in KRS 6.505, 16.545, 21.360, 61.560, 65.155, 67A.320, 67A.510, 78.610, and 161.540 upon a ruling by the Internal Revenue Service or the federal courts that these contributions shall not be included as gross income until such time as the contributions are distributed or made available to the employee;
- (e) Exclude Social Security and railroad retirement benefits subject to federal income tax;
- (f) Include, for taxable years ending before January 1, 1991, all overpayments of federal income tax refunded or credited for taxable years;
- (g) Deduct, for taxable years ending before January 1, 1991, federal income tax paid for taxable years ending before January 1, 1990;
- (h) Exclude any money received because of a settlement or judgment in a lawsuit brought against a manufacturer or distributor of "Agent Orange" for damages resulting from exposure to Agent Orange by a member or veteran of the Armed Forces of the United States or any dependent of such person who served in Vietnam;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

- (i) 1. Exclude the applicable amount of total distributions from pension plans, annuity contracts, profit-sharing plans, retirement plans, or employee savings plans.
- 2. The "applicable amount" shall be:
  - a. Twenty-five percent (25%), but not more than six thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$6,250), for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1994, and before January 1, 1996;
  - b. Fifty percent (50%), but not more than twelve thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500), for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1995, and before January 1, 1997;
  - c. Seventy-five percent (75%), but not more than eighteen thousand seven hundred fifty dollars (\$18,750), for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1996, and before January 1, 1998; and
  - d. One hundred percent (100%), but not more than thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000), for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1997.
- 3. As used in this paragraph:
  - a. "Distributions" includes, but is not limited to, any lump-sum distribution from pension or profit-sharing plans qualifying for the income tax averaging provisions of Section 402 of the Internal Revenue Code; any distribution from an individual retirement account as defined in Section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code; and any disability pension distribution;
  - b. "Annuity contract" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 1035 of the Internal Revenue Code; and
  - c. "Pension plans, profit-sharing plans, retirement plans, or employee savings plans" means any trust or other entity created or organized under a written retirement plan and forming part of a stock bonus, pension, or profit-sharing plan of a public or private employer for the exclusive benefit of employees or their beneficiaries and includes plans qualified or unqualified under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code and individual retirement accounts as defined in Section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (j) 1. a. Exclude the distributive share of a shareholder's net income from an S corporation subject to the franchise tax imposed under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax imposed under KRS 136.300; and
- b. Exclude the portion of the distributive share of a shareholder's net income from an S corporation related to a qualified subchapter S subsidiary subject to the franchise tax imposed under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax imposed under KRS 136.300.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

2. The shareholder's basis of stock held in a S corporation where the S corporation or its qualified subchapter S subsidiary is subject to the franchise tax imposed under KRS 136.505 or the capital stock tax imposed under KRS 136.300 shall be the same as the basis for federal income tax purposes;
- (k) Exclude for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1998, to the extent not already excluded from gross income, any amounts paid for health insurance, or the value of any voucher or similar instrument used to provide health insurance, which constitutes medical care coverage for the taxpayer, the taxpayer's spouse, and dependents during the taxable year. Any amounts paid by the taxpayer for health insurance that are excluded pursuant to this paragraph shall not be allowed as a deduction in computing the taxpayer's net income under subsection (11) of this section;
- (l) Exclude income received for services performed as a precinct worker for election training or for working at election booths in state, county, and local primary, regular, or special elections;
- (m) Exclude any amount paid during the taxable year for insurance for long-term care as defined in KRS 304.14-600;
- (n) Exclude any capital gains income attributable to property taken by eminent domain;
- (o) Exclude any amount received by a producer of tobacco or a tobacco quota owner from the multistate settlement with the tobacco industry, known as the Master Settlement Agreement, signed on November 22, 1998;
- (p) Exclude any amount received from the secondary settlement fund, referred to as "Phase II," established by tobacco companies to compensate tobacco farmers and quota owners for anticipated financial losses caused by the national tobacco settlement;
- (q) Exclude any amount received from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation for the Tobacco Loss Assistance Program as a result of a reduction in the quantity of tobacco quota allotted; and
- (r) Exclude any amount received as a result of a tobacco quota buydown program that all quota owners and growers are eligible to participate in;



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

(11) "Net income" in the case of taxpayers other than corporations means adjusted gross income as defined in subsection (10) of this section, minus the standard deduction allowed by KRS 141.081, or, at the option of the taxpayer, minus the deduction allowed by KRS 141.0202, minus any amount paid for vouchers or similar instruments that provide health insurance coverage to employees or their families, and minus all the deductions allowed individuals by Chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code as modified by KRS 141.0101 except those listed below, except that deductions shall be limited to amounts allocable to income subject to taxation under the provisions of this chapter and that nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit the same item to be deducted more than once:

- (a) Any deduction allowed by the Internal Revenue Code for state or foreign taxes measured by gross or net income~~[-except that such taxes paid to foreign countries may be deducted];~~
- (b) Any deduction allowed by the Internal Revenue Code for amounts allowable under KRS 140.090(1)(h) in calculating the value of the distributive shares of the estate of a decedent, unless there is filed with the income return a statement that such deduction has not been claimed under KRS 140.090(1)(h);
- (c) The deduction for personal exemptions allowed under Section 151 of the Internal Revenue Code and any other deductions in lieu thereof; and
- (d) Any deduction for amounts paid to any club, organization, or establishment which has been determined by the courts or an agency established by the General Assembly and charged with enforcing the civil rights laws of the Commonwealth, not to afford full and equal membership and full and equal enjoyment of its goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages, or accommodations to any person because of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex, except nothing shall be construed to deny a deduction for amounts paid to any religious or denominational club, group, or establishment or any organization operated solely for charitable or educational purposes which restricts membership to persons of the same religion or denomination in order to promote the religious principles for which it is established and maintained;

(12) "Gross income," in the case of corporations, means "gross income" as defined in Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code and as modified by KRS 141.0101 and adjusted as follows:

- (a) Exclude income that is exempt from state taxation by the Kentucky Constitution and the Constitution and statutory laws of the United States;
- (b) Exclude all dividend income received after December 31, 1969;
- (c) Include interest income derived from obligations of sister states and political subdivisions thereof;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

- (d) Exclude fifty percent (50%) of gross income derived from any disposal of coal covered by Section 631(c) of the Internal Revenue Code if the corporation does not claim any deduction for percentage depletion, or for expenditures attributable to the making and administering of the contract under which such disposition occurs or to the preservation of the economic interests retained under such contract;
- (e) Include in the gross income of lessors income tax payments made by lessees to lessors, under the provisions of Section 110 of the Internal Revenue Code, and exclude such payments from the gross income of lessees;
- (f) Include the amount calculated under KRS 141.205;
- (g) Ignore the provisions of Section 281 of the Internal Revenue Code in computing gross income;
- (h) Exclude income from "safe harbor leases" (Section 168(f)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code);
- (i) Exclude any amount received by a producer of tobacco or a tobacco quota owner from the multistate settlement with the tobacco industry, known as the Master Settlement Agreement, signed on November 22, 1998;
- (j) Exclude any amount received from the secondary settlement fund, referred to as "Phase II," established by tobacco companies to compensate tobacco farmers and quota owners for anticipated financial losses caused by the national tobacco settlement;
- (k) Exclude any amount received from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation for the Tobacco Loss Assistance Program as a result of a reduction in the quantity of tobacco quota allotted; and
- (l) Exclude any amount received as a result of a tobacco quota buydown program that all quota owners and growers are eligible to participate in;

(13) "Net income," in the case of corporations, means "gross income" as defined in subsection (12) of this section minus the deduction allowed by KRS 141.0202, minus any amount paid for vouchers or similar instruments that provide health insurance coverage to employees or their families, and minus all the deductions from gross income allowed corporations by Chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code and as modified by KRS 141.0101, except the following:

- (a) Any deduction for a state tax which is computed, in whole or in part, by reference to gross or net income and which is paid or accrued to any state of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, any territory or possession of the United States, or to any foreign country or political subdivision thereof;
- (b) The deductions contained in Sections 243, 244, 245, and 247 of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (c) The provisions of Section 281 of the Internal Revenue Code shall be ignored in computing net income;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

- (d) Any deduction directly or indirectly allocable to income which is either exempt from taxation or otherwise not taxed under the provisions of this chapter, and nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit the same item to be deducted more than once;
  - (e) Exclude expenses related to "safe harbor leases" (Section 168(f)(8) of the Internal Revenue Code); and
  - (f) Any deduction for amounts paid to any club, organization, or establishment which has been determined by the courts or an agency established by the General Assembly and charged with enforcing the civil rights laws of the Commonwealth, not to afford full and equal membership and full and equal enjoyment of its goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages, or accommodations to any person because of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex, except nothing shall be construed to deny a deduction for amounts paid to any religious or denominational club, group, or establishment or any organization operated solely for charitable or educational purposes which restricts membership to persons of the same religion or denomination in order to promote the religious principles for which it is established and maintained;
- (14)
- (a) "Taxable net income," in the case of corporations having property or payroll only in this state, means "net income" as defined in subsection (13) of this section;
  - (b) "Taxable net income," in the case of corporations having property or payroll both within and without this state means "net income" as defined in subsection (13) of this section and as allocated and apportioned under KRS 141.120;
  - (c) "Property" means either real property or tangible personal property which is either owned or leased. "Payroll" means compensation paid to one (1) or more individuals, as described in KRS 141.120(8)(b). Property and payroll are deemed to be entirely within this state if all other states are prohibited by Public Law 86-272, as it existed on December 31, 1975, from enforcing income tax jurisdiction;
  - (d) "Taxable net income" in the case of homeowners' associations as defined in Section 528(c) of the Internal Revenue Code, means "taxable income" as defined in Section 528(d) of the Internal Revenue Code. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (3) of this section, the Internal Revenue Code sections referred to in this paragraph shall be those code sections in effect for the applicable tax year; and
  - (e) "Taxable net income" in the case of a corporation that meets the requirements established under Section 856 of the Internal Revenue Code to be a real estate investment trust, means "real estate investment trust taxable income" as defined in Section 857(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

- (15) "Person" means "person" as defined in Section 7701(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (16) "Taxable year" means the calendar year or fiscal year ending during such calendar year, upon the basis of which net income is computed, and in the case of a return made for a fractional part of a year under the provisions of this chapter or under regulations prescribed by the secretary, "taxable year" means the period for which such return is made;
- (17) "Resident" means an individual domiciled within this state or an individual who is not domiciled in this state, but maintains a place of abode in this state and spends in the aggregate more than one hundred eighty-three (183) days of the taxable year in this state;
- (18) "Nonresident" means any individual not a resident of this state;
- (19) "Employer" means "employer" as defined in Section 3401(d) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (20) "Employee" means "employee" as defined in Section 3401(c) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (21) "Number of withholding exemptions claimed" means the number of withholding exemptions claimed in a withholding exemption certificate in effect under KRS 141.325, except that if no such certificate is in effect, the number of withholding exemptions claimed shall be considered to be zero;
- (22) "Wages" means "wages" as defined in Section 3401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and includes other income subject to withholding as provided in Section 3401(f) and Section 3402(k), (o), (p), (q), and (s) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (23) "Payroll period" means "payroll period" as defined in Section 3401(b) of the Internal Revenue Code;
- (24) "Corporations" means "corporations" as defined in Section 7701(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XVIII – Individual IncomeTax**

(25) "S corporations" means "S corporations" as defined in Section 1361(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. Stockholders of a corporation qualifying as an "S corporation" under this chapter may elect to treat such qualification as an initial qualification under Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code Sections.

Section 2. This Part is effective for taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contained no provisions relating to Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General assembly adds Part XIX, Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions language provision as follows:

**"MOTOR VEHICLE USAGE AND SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTIONS**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 138.470 is amended to read as follows:

There is expressly exempted from the tax imposed by KRS 138.460:

- (1) Motor vehicles sold to the United States, or to the Commonwealth of Kentucky or any of its political subdivisions;
- (2) Motor vehicles sold to institutions of purely public charity and institutions of education not used or employed for gain by any person or corporation;
- (3) Motor vehicles which have been previously registered and titled in any state or by the federal government when being sold or transferred to licensed motor vehicle dealers for resale. The motor vehicles shall not be leased, rented, or loaned to any person and shall be held for resale only;
- (4) Motor vehicles sold by or transferred from dealers registered and licensed in compliance with the provisions of KRS 186.070 and KRS 190.010 to 190.080 to nonresident members of the Armed Forces on duty in this Commonwealth under orders from the United States government;
- (5) Commercial motor vehicles, excluding passenger vehicles having a seating capacity for nine (9) persons or less, owned by nonresident owners and used primarily in interstate commerce and based in a state other than Kentucky which are required to be

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

registered in Kentucky by reason of operational requirements or fleet proration agreements and are registered pursuant to KRS 186.145;

- (6) Motor vehicles previously registered in Kentucky, transferred between husband and wife, parent and child, stepparent and stepchild, or grandparent and grandchild;
- (7) Motor vehicles transferred when a business changes its name and no other transaction has taken place or an individual changes his or her name;
- (8) Motor vehicles transferred to a corporation from a proprietorship or limited liability company, to a limited liability company from a corporation or proprietorship, or from a corporation or limited liability company to a proprietorship, within six (6) months from the time that the business is incorporated, organized, or dissolved;
- (9) Motor vehicles transferred by will, court order, or under the statutes covering descent and distribution of property, if the vehicles were previously registered in Kentucky;
- (10) Motor vehicles transferred between a subsidiary corporation and its parent corporation if there is no consideration, or nominal consideration, or in sole consideration of the cancellation or surrender of stock;
- (11) Motor vehicles transferred between a limited liability company and any of its members, if there is no consideration, or nominal consideration, or in sole consideration of the cancellation or surrender of stock;



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

- (12) The interest of a partner in a motor vehicle when other interests are transferred to him;
- (13) Motor vehicles repossessed by a secured party who has a security interest in effect at the time of repossession and a repossession affidavit as required by KRS 186.045(6). The reposessor shall hold the vehicle for resale only and not for personal use, unless he has previously paid the motor vehicle usage tax on the vehicle;
- (14) Motor vehicles transferred to an insurance company to settle a claim. These vehicles shall be junked or held for resale only;
- (15) Motor carriers operating under a charter bus certificate issued by the Transportation Cabinet under KRS Chapter 281;
- (16) Motor vehicles registered under KRS 186.050 that have a declared gross vehicle weight with any towed unit of forty-four thousand and one (44,001) pounds or greater;
- (17)~~(16)~~ Farm trucks registered under KRS 186.050(4) that have a declared gross vehicle weight with any towed unit of forty-four thousand and one (44,001) pounds or greater; and
- (18)~~(17)~~ In order to be eligible for the exemption established in subsections (16) and (17)~~(15) and (16)~~ of this section, motor vehicles shall be required to be registered at the appropriate range for the declared gross weight of the vehicle established in KRS 186.050(3)(b) and shall be prohibited from registering at a higher weight range. If a motor vehicle is initially registered in one (1) declared gross weight range and subsequently is registered at a declared gross weight range lower than forty-four thousand and one (44,001) pounds, the person registering the vehicle shall be required to pay the county clerk the usage tax due on the vehicle unless the person can provide written proof to the clerk that the tax has been previously paid.

Section 2. KRS 139.480 is amended to read as follows:

Any other provision of this chapter to the contrary notwithstanding, the terms "sale at retail," "retail sale," "use," "storage," and "consumption," as used in this chapter, shall not include the sale, use, storage, or other consumption of:

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

- (1) Locomotives or rolling stock, including materials for the construction, repair, or modification thereof, or fuel or supplies for the direct operation of locomotives and trains, used or to be used in interstate commerce;
- (2) Coal for the manufacture of electricity;
- (3) All energy or energy-producing fuels used in the course of manufacturing, processing, mining, or refining to the extent that the cost of the energy or energy-producing fuels used exceeds three percent (3%) of the cost of production. Cost of production shall be computed on the basis of plant facilities which shall mean all permanent structures affixed to real property at one (1) location;
- (4) Livestock of a kind the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption, provided the sales are made for breeding or dairy purposes and by or to a person regularly engaged in the business of farming;
- (5) Poultry for use in breeding or egg production;
- (6) Farm work stock for use in farming operations;
- (7) Seeds, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption or are to be sold in the regular course of business, and commercial fertilizer to be applied on land, the products from which are to be used for food for human consumption or are to be sold in the regular course of business; provided such sales are made to farmers who are regularly engaged in the occupation of tilling and cultivating the soil for the production of crops as a business, or who are regularly engaged in the occupation of raising and feeding livestock or poultry or producing milk for sale; and provided further that tangible personal property so sold is to be used only by those persons designated above who are so purchasing;
- (8) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals to be used in the production of crops as a business, or in the raising and feeding of livestock or poultry, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption;
- (9) Feed, including pre-mixes and feed additives, for livestock or poultry of a kind the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

- (10) Machinery for new and expanded industry;
- (11) Farm machinery. As used in this section, the term "farm machinery" means machinery used exclusively and directly in the occupation of tilling the soil for the production of crops as a business, or in the occupation of raising and feeding livestock or poultry or of producing milk for sale. The term "farm machinery," as used in this section includes machinery, attachments, and replacements therefor, repair parts, and replacement parts which are used or manufactured for use on, or in the operation of farm machinery and which are necessary to the operation of the machinery, and are customarily so used; but this exemption shall not include automobiles, trucks, trailers, and truck-trailer combinations;
- (12) Property which has been certified as a pollution control facility as defined in KRS 224.01-300, and all materials, supplies, and repair and replacement parts purchased for use in the operation or maintenance of the facilities used specifically in the steel-making process. The exemption provided in this subsection for materials, supplies, and repair and replacement parts purchased for use in the operation of pollution control facilities shall be effective for sales made through June 30, 1994;
- (13) Tombstones and other memorial grave markers;
- (14) On-farm facilities used exclusively for grain or soybean storing, drying, processing, or handling. The exemption applies to the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;
- (15) On-farm facilities used exclusively for raising poultry or livestock. The exemption shall apply to the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply but not be limited to vent board equipment, waterer and feeding systems, brooding systems, ventilation systems, alarm systems, and curtain systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

- (16) Gasoline, special fuels, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas used exclusively and directly to:
  - (a) Operate farm machinery as defined in subsection (11) of this section;
  - (b) Operate on-farm grain or soybean drying facilities as defined in subsection (14) of this section;
  - (c) Operate on-farm poultry or livestock facilities defined in subsection (15) of this section;
  - (d) Operate-on farm ratite facilities defined in subsection (24) of this section;
  - (e) Operate on-farm llama or alpaca facilities as defined in subsection (26) of this section; or
  - (f) Operate on-farm dairy facilities;
  
- (17) Textbooks, including related workbooks and other course materials, purchased for use in a course of study conducted by an institution which qualifies as a nonprofit educational institution under KRS 139.495. The term "course materials" means only those items specifically required of all students for a particular course but shall not include notebooks, paper, pencils, calculators, tape recorders, or similar student aids;
  
- (18) Any property which has been certified as an alcohol production facility as defined in KRS 247.910;
  
- (19) Aircraft, repair and replacement parts therefor, and supplies, except fuel, for the direct operation of aircraft in interstate commerce and used exclusively for the conveyance of property or passengers for hire. Nominal intrastate use shall not subject the property to the taxes imposed by this chapter;
  
- (20) Any property which has been certified as a fluidized bed energy production facility as defined in KRS 211.390;
  
- (21) Any property to be incorporated into the construction, rebuilding, modification, or expansion of a blast furnace or any of its components or appurtenant equipment or structures. The exemption provided in this subsection shall be effective for sales made through June 30, 1994;
  
- (22) Beginning on October 1, 1986, food or food products purchased for human consumption with food coupons issued by the United States Department of Agriculture pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1977, as amended, and required to be exempted by the Food Security Act of 1985 in order for the Commonwealth to continue participation in the federal food stamp program;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

- (23) Machinery or equipment purchased or leased by a business, industry, or organization in order to collect, source separate, compress, bale, shred, or otherwise handle waste materials if the machinery or equipment is primarily used for recycling purposes;
- (24) Ratite birds and eggs to be used in an agricultural pursuit for the breeding and production of ratite birds, feathers, hides, breeding stock, eggs, meat, and ratite by-products, and the following items used in this agricultural pursuit:
- (a) Feed and feed additives;
  - (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals;
  - (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to incubation systems, egg processing equipment, waterer and feeding systems, brooding systems, ventilation systems, alarm systems, and curtain systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;
- (25) Embryos and semen that are used in the reproduction of livestock, if the products of these embryos and semen ordinarily constitute food for human consumption, and if the sale is made to a person engaged in the business of farming;
- (26) Llamas and alpacas to be used as beasts of burden or in an agricultural pursuit for the breeding and production of hides, breeding stock, fiber and wool products, meat, and llama and alpaca by-products, and the following items used in this pursuit:
- (a) Feed and feed additives;
  - (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals; and
  - (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to waterer and feeding systems, ventilation systems, and alarm systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;
- (27) Baling twine and baling wire for the baling of hay and straw;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

- 28) Water sold to a person regularly engaged in the business of farming and used in the:
- (a) Production of crops;
  - (b) Production of milk for sale; or
  - (c) Raising and feeding of:
    - 1. Livestock or poultry, the products of which ordinarily constitute food for human consumption; or
    - 2. Ratites, llamas, alpacas, buffalo, cervids or aquatic organisms;
- (29) Buffalos to be used as beasts of burden or in an agricultural pursuit for the production of hides, breeding stock, meat, and buffalo by-products, and the following items used in this pursuit:
- (a) Feed and feed additives;
  - (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals;
  - (c) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. The exemption shall apply to waterer and feeding systems, ventilation systems, and alarm systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;
- (30) Aquatic organisms sold directly to or raised by a person regularly engaged in the business of producing products of aquaculture, as defined in KRS 260.960, for sale, and the following items used in this pursuit:
- (a) Feed and feed additives;
  - (b) Water;
  - (c) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other farm chemicals; and
  - (d) On-farm facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities and, any gasoline, special fuels, liquefied petroleum gas, or natural gas used to operate the facilities. The exemption shall apply, but not be limited to: waterer and feeding systems; ventilation, aeration, and heating systems; processing and storage systems; production systems such as ponds, tanks, and raceways; harvest and transport equipment and systems; and alarm systems. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment,

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XIX – Motor Vehicle Usage and Sales Tax Exemptions**

machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities;

- (31) Members of the genus cervidae permitted by KRS Chapter 150 that are used for the production of hides, breeding stock, meat, and cervid by-products, and the following items used in this pursuit:
- (a) Feed and feed additives;
  - (b) Insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, rodenticides, and other chemicals; and
  - (c) On-site facilities, including equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities. In addition, the exemption shall apply whether or not the seller is under contract to deliver, assemble, and incorporate into real estate the equipment, machinery, attachments, repair and replacement parts, and any materials incorporated into the construction, renovation, or repair of the facilities; and
- (32) (a) Repair or replacement parts for the direct operation or maintenance of a motor vehicle, including any towed unit, used exclusively in interstate commerce for the conveyance of property or passengers for hire, provided the motor vehicle is licensed for use on the highway and its declared gross vehicle weight with any towed unit is forty-four thousand and one (44,001) pounds or greater. Nominal intrastate use shall not subject the property to the taxes imposed by this chapter; ~~and[-]~~
- (b) Repair or replacement parts for the direct operation and maintenance of a motor vehicle operating under a charter bus certificate issued by the Transportation Cabinet under KRS Chapter 281, or under similar authority granted by the United States Department of Transportation.
  - (c) For the purposes of this subsection, "repair and replacement parts" means tires, brakes, engines, transmissions, drive trains, chassis, body parts, and their components. "Repair and replacement parts" shall not include fuel, machine oils, hydraulic fluid, brake fluid, grease, supplies, or accessories not essential to the operation of the motor vehicle itself, except when sold as part of the assembled unit, such as cigarette lighters, radios, lighting fixtures not otherwise required by the manufacturer for operation of the vehicle, or tool or utility boxes.

Section 3. The provisions of this Part take effect August 1, 2005."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XX – Kentucky Data Research Initiative**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contains no provisions relating to the Kentucky Data Research Initiative.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XX, Kentucky Data Research Initiative, which includes 2005 Regular Session HB 512 in its entirety.

**"KENTUCKY DATA RESEARCH INITIATIVE**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statute is created to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

SECTION 1. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 158 IS CREATED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

(1) There is hereby created the Kentucky data research initiative, a partnership between elementary and secondary schools and postsecondary education research institutions to maximize research capabilities through computer resources. The initiative shall be jointly facilitated by the Kentucky Department of Education and the Council on Postsecondary Education.

(2) The purposes of the data research initiative are to expand the availability of computing resources not available at the research institutions at a relatively low cost, to do education outreach to students and teachers in Kentucky's K-12 system, to expand the research institutions' presence throughout the state, and to maximize the use of computer assets that have already been purchased in K-12 systems but are often underused.

(3) By December 1, 2005, the commissioner of the Department of Education and the president of the Council on Postsecondary Education shall convene appropriate postsecondary education and elementary and secondary educators and administrators to determine how this initiative might be developed, funded, and utilized to enhance research capabilities in the sciences and health-related fields or other appropriate fields of research."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXI – Kentucky's Affordable Prepaid Tuition (KAPT) Contracts**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contains no provision relating to Kentucky's Affordable Prepaid Tuition (KAPT) Contracts.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XXI, Kentucky's Affordable Prepaid Tuition (KAPT) Contracts, as follows:

**"KENTUCKY'S AFFORDABLE PREPAID TUITION (KAPT) CONTRACTS**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended or repealed as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 164A.707 is amended to read as follows:

(1) Purchasers buying prepaid tuition for a qualified beneficiary shall enter into prepaid tuition contracts with the board. These contracts shall be in a form as shall be determined by the office. The contract shall provide for the purchase of a tuition plan for prepaid tuition for the qualified beneficiary from one (1) to five (5) specific academic years. Beginning on the effective date of this Act, new prepaid tuition contracts entered into for a tuition plan approved by the board shall contain actuarially sound premiums sufficient to prevent their contribution to a program fund deficit. No general fund moneys or abandoned property funds shall be available for the support of the Commonwealth postsecondary education prepaid tuition trust fund.

(2) Upon written notification to the office a purchaser may amend the prepaid tuition contract to change:

- (a) The qualified beneficiary, in accordance with 26 U.S.C. sec. 529;
- (b) The academic year or years for which prepaid tuition is purchased;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXI – Kentucky's Affordable Prepaid Tuition (KAPT) Contracts**

- (c) A tuition plan designation to another tuition plan designation;
  - (d) The number of years for which prepaid tuition is purchased; or
  - (e) Other provisions of the prepaid tuition contract as permitted by the board.
- 
- (3) A prepaid tuition account shall not be subject to attachment, levy, or execution by any creditor of a purchaser or qualified beneficiary. Prepaid tuition accounts shall be exempt from all state and local taxes including, but not limited to, intangible personal property tax levied under KRS 132.020, individual income tax levied under KRS 141.020, and the inheritance tax levied under KRS Chapter 140. Payments from a prepaid tuition account used to pay qualified postsecondary education expenses, or disbursed due to the death or disability of the beneficiary, or receipt of a scholarship by the beneficiary shall be exempt from tax liabilities.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXI – Kentucky's Affordable Prepaid Tuition (KAPT) Contracts**

- (4) Nothing in KRS 164A.700 to 164A.709 or in a prepaid tuition contract shall be construed as a promise or guarantee that a qualified beneficiary shall be admitted to an eligible educational institution, be allowed to continue to attend an eligible educational institution after having been admitted, or be graduated from an eligible educational institution.
- (5) Prepaid tuition contract payments shall not be made in real or personal property other than cash and shall not exceed the prepaid tuition. Prepaid tuition contract payments may be made in lump-sum installments.
- (6) The purchaser shall designate the qualified beneficiary at the time the purchaser enters into a prepaid tuition contract, except for a prepaid tuition contract purchased in accordance with KRS 164A.700(14)(d). In the case of gifts made to the fund, the board shall designate a qualified beneficiary at the time of the gift.
- (7) The prepaid tuition contract shall provide that the purchaser and the qualified beneficiary shall not directly or indirectly or otherwise control the investment of the prepaid tuition account or earnings on the account. Payments made for prepaid tuition shall be accounted for separately for each qualified beneficiary. No interest or earnings on a prepaid tuition contract of the purchaser or qualified beneficiary shall be pledged or otherwise encumbered as security of a debt.
- (8) A prepaid tuition contract does not constitute a security as defined in KRS 292.310 or an annuity as defined in KRS 304.5-030.
- (9) Each prepaid tuition contract is subject to, and shall incorporate by reference, all operating procedures and policies adopted by the board, the statutes governing prepaid tuition contracts in KRS 164A.700 to 164A.709 and 393.015, and administrative regulations promulgated thereunder. Any amendments to statutes, administrative regulations, and operating procedures and policies shall automatically amend prepaid tuition contracts, with retroactive or prospective effect, as applicable.

Section 2. The following KRS section is repealed:

393.015 Use of abandoned property funds to support Commonwealth postsecondary education prepaid tuition trust fund."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXII – Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contains no provision relating to the Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XXII, Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments, as follows:

"Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended or repealed as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1. KRS 248.480 is amended to read as follows:

(1) As used in this section:

- (a) "Settlement trust" means the national tobacco grower settlement trust established between tobacco companies and states with tobacco growers and tobacco quota owners in accordance with the master settlement agreement between certain tobacco companies and states' attorneys general dated November 23, 1998;
- (b) "Settlement trust agreement" means the agreement to provide economic assistance from the national tobacco grower settlement trust directly to tobacco growers and tobacco quota holders in the Commonwealth;
- (c) "Trustee of the settlement trust" means the entity legally responsible for management of the national tobacco grower settlement trust; and
- (d) "Corporation" means the Kentucky Tobacco Settlement Trust Corporation created by this section.

(2) The Kentucky Tobacco Settlement Trust Corporation is created and established as a de jure municipal corporation and political subdivision of the Commonwealth to perform essential governmental and public functions by assisting in the implementation of the national tobacco grower settlement trust agreement. The corporation shall be attached to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for administrative purposes. The corporation shall be a public agency within the meaning of KRS 61.805, KRS 61.870, and other applicable statutes.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXII – Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments**

- (3) The corporation shall be directed by a board of directors, which shall include:
- (a) The Governor, who shall serve as chair of the corporation;
  - (b) The Commissioner of Agriculture, who shall serve as vice chair of the corporation;
  - (c) The Attorney General, who shall serve as secretary of the corporation;
  - (d) One (1) member of the Senate appointed by the President of the Senate to serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the board;
  - (e) One (1) member of the House of Representatives appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives to serve as an ex officio, nonvoting member of the board;
  - (f) Six (6) citizen members who are tobacco growers or tobacco quota owners appointed by the Governor for a term of four (4) years;
  - (g) One (1) citizen member with a distinguished record of public service appointed by the Governor for a term of four (4) years; and
  - (h) Two (2) members appointed by the Governor for a term of four (4) years from a list of six (6) nominees selected and submitted to the Governor by the state's congressional delegation.
- (4) Members of the board shall not receive compensation for their services but be reimbursed for necessary travel and lodging expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.
- (5) A quorum of the board shall consist of six (6) voting members. A majority of the voting members present may act upon any matter legally before the corporation. The board shall keep minutes and records of all meetings of the corporation and shall record all official actions.
- (6) The corporation shall be a body corporate with full corporate powers. The board may develop articles of incorporation and other appropriate documentation to establish the corporation's existence as a corporation authorized by law. The corporation shall not in any form hold, receive, or manage any proceeds from the National Tobacco Growers Settlement Trust~~[settlement trust]~~.
- (7) The corporation's duties shall include, but not be limited to:



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXII – Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments**

- (a) Performing all duties and responsibilities of a state certification body as defined and directed under the terms of the settlement trust agreement;
- (b) Preparing and submitting a plan to the trustee of the settlement trust for its approval. The plan shall identify those tobacco growers and tobacco quota owners who are to receive direct payment from the settlement trust and shall determine the respective amount each of the tobacco growers or tobacco quota owners is to receive;
- (c) Determining the amount of any administrative expenses to be paid to the corporation under the terms of the settlement trust agreement;
- (d) Appointing an officer to conduct executive functions for the corporation. The officer may be a state officer or employee who shall serve as a borrowed servant at no cost to the corporation;
- (e) Requesting the trustee of the settlement trust to set aside reserve amounts in anticipation of a decrease in annual payments;
- (f) Submitting information required by the trustee of the settlement trust;
- (g) Establishing policies and procedures and contracting with other persons or entities if necessary to effectuate its purposes and functions;
- (h) Discharging additional powers, duties, and functions as necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of this section;{  
~~and~~}
- (i) Enacting bylaws concerning the conduct of its business and other administrative procedures as it deems necessary; and
- (j) Provide for the distribution of state funds appropriated in Parts I and II of this Act to the beneficiaries of the National Tobacco Growers Settlement Trust in a manner consistent with this section.

(8) There shall be no liability on the part of, and no cause of action for damages shall arise against, the corporation or any member, officer, administrator, agent, or employee of the corporation, either as a part of the corporation's operations or as an individual as a result of any act, omission, proceeding, conduct, or decision relating to the official duties, functions, and responsibilities of the corporation.

Section 2. KRS 248.703 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) ~~[Fifty percent (50%) of the moneys received in the tobacco settlement agreement fund, created in KRS 248.654, from Master Settlement Agreement funding on or before June 30, 2000, along with accrued interest, shall be allocated on April 26, 2000, to the~~

## Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006 BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT

### Part XXII – Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments

agricultural development fund created in KRS 248.655. The moneys received in the agricultural development fund, along with the accrued interest, shall be further allocated as follows:

- ~~(a) Forty million dollars (\$40,000,000) from the agricultural development fund shall be set aside to supplement Phase II funding as provided in KRS 248.705; and~~
- ~~(b) The moneys remaining in the agricultural development fund after the Phase II supplement is set aside shall be further allocated as follows:~~
  - ~~1. Thirty five percent (35%) to a "Counties Account" within the fund for distribution to applicants within counties. The amount allocated to each county within the account shall be determined by the formula established in subsection (3) of this section. Counties shall be assured of receiving at least as much as determined by the formula; and~~
  - ~~2. Sixty five percent (65%) for other projects throughout the state.~~

~~(2) Fifty percent (50%) of the moneys received in the tobacco settlement agreement fund from Master Settlement Agreement funding after June 30, 2000, along with accrued interest, shall be allocated within twenty (20) days of receipt of the moneys to the agricultural development fund created in KRS 248.655. The moneys received in the fund, along with the accrued interest, shall be further allocated as follows:~~

- ~~(a) For the life of the Phase II payment program, funds in the agricultural development fund shall be set aside first to supplement Phase II funding when needed as outlined in KRS 248.705; and~~
- ~~(b) The moneys remaining in the agricultural development fund after the Phase II supplement is set aside shall be further allocated as follows:~~
  - ~~1. Thirty-five percent (35%) to the counties account provided in subsection (1)(b)1. of this section; and~~
  - ~~(b)2. Sixty-five percent (65%) for other projects throughout the state.~~

~~(2)(3) The allocation within the counties account in the agricultural development fund for each county shall be assured for use in each county and shall be based on the following weighted factors:~~

- ~~(a) Fifty percent (50%) weight to the county's percentage of the state's tobacco allotment based on 1999 data;~~
- ~~(b) Twenty-five percent (25%) weight to the county's number of farms with tobacco quotas in the county as a percentage of farms with tobacco quotas statewide, based on 1999 data; and~~

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXII – Phase II Tobacco Settlement Payments**

- (c) Twenty-five percent (25%) weight to the economic impact index for each county which shall be calculated in the following manner:
1. The tobacco income for each county (1997 burley tobacco production times average burley market price) divided by the total personal income for each county. The data used shall reflect the year most recently available for total personal income.
  2. The percentage derived in subparagraph 1. of this paragraph (tobacco income as a percentage of total personal income for each county) shall then be summed across all counties.
  3. The economic impact index amount shall be each county's tobacco income as a percentage of total personal income, divided by the aggregate percentage stated in subparagraph 2. of this paragraph.

~~(3)(4)~~ When a county's allocation is exhausted, applicants from that county may apply for funds from the other sixty-five percent (65%) of the moneys in the agricultural development fund. Failure by a county to exhaust its county allocation shall not preclude the county from receiving the benefits of a proposal approved by the board from state funds.

~~(4)(5)~~ Any funds directly appropriated by the General Assembly shall be assessed against the percentage of funds allocated to the state portion of the agricultural development fund.

~~(5)(6)~~ Interest earned on any moneys in any fund or account created in KRS 248.701 to 248.727 shall accrue to that fund or account until transferred to another fund or account created or referenced in KRS 248.701 to 248.727.

~~(6)(7)~~ None of the moneys left at the end of a fiscal year in any fund or account created or referenced in KRS 248.701 to 248.727 shall lapse, but shall stay with the fund or account as long as the fund or account exists, or until the moneys are transferred to another fund or account created or referenced in KRS 248.701 to 248.727. In the case of any fund or account created in KRS 248.701 to 248.727 that is terminated with a remaining balance, the balance shall remain in the agricultural development fund.

Section 3. The following KRS section is repealed: 248.705 Phase II supplement funds."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIII – Property Tax Exemption Reciprocity**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contains no provision relating to the Property Tax Exemption Reciprocity.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XXIII, Property Tax Exemption Reciprocity, as follows:

**"PROPERTY TAX EXEMPTION RECIPROCITY**

"Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statute is created to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

SECTION 1. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 132 IS CREATED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

All real and personal property owned by another state or a political subdivision of another state that is used exclusively for public purposes shall be exempt from taxation under this chapter if a comparable exemption is provided in that state or political subdivision for property owned by the Commonwealth of Kentucky or its political subdivisions."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The bill as introduced contains no provision relating to Tourism Development.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XXIV - Tourism Development as follows:

**"Tourism Development:** Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly:

Section 1 . KRS 139.536 is amended to read as follows:

(1) In consideration of the execution of the agreement as defined in KRS 148.851 and notwithstanding any provision of KRS 139.770 to the contrary, the approved company as defined in KRS 148.851 excluding its lessees, may be granted a sales tax refund from the Kentucky sales tax imposed by KRS 139.200 on the sales generated by or arising at the tourism attraction project as defined in KRS 148.851. The approved company shall have no obligation to refund or otherwise return any amount of this sales tax refund to the persons from whom the sales tax was collected. The term of the agreement granting the sales tax refund shall be ten (10) years, and this time period shall commence on the later of:

- (a) The final approval for purposes of the inducements; or
- (b) The completion date specified in the agreement.

(2) Any sales tax collected by an approved company as defined in KRS 148.851 on sales transacted after final approval but prior to the commencement of the term of the agreement, including any approved company that has received final approval prior to July 15, 2000, shall be refundable as if collected after the commencement of the term and applied to the approved company's first fiscal year's refund after activation of the term and without changing the term.

(3) The total sales tax refund allowed to the approved company over the term of the agreement in subsection (1) of this section shall be equal to the lesser of the total amount of the sales tax liability of the approved company and its lessees or twenty-five percent (25%) of the approved costs. The sales tax refund shall accrue over the term of the agreement in an annual amount equal to two and

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

one-half percent (2.5%) of the approved cost. Notwithstanding the foregoing two and one-half percent (2.5%) limitation, any unused inducements as set forth in KRS 148.851(9) from a previous year may be carried forward to any succeeding year during the term of the agreement until the entire twenty-five percent (25%) of the approved costs have been received through sales tax refunds.

*(4) Notwithstanding subsection (3) of this section, to the extent that the tourism attraction defined in KRS 148.851 includes a lodging facility located on recreational property owned or leased by the Commonwealth or federal government and the facilities have received prior approval from the appropriate state or federal agency, the total sales tax refund allowed to the approved company over the term of the agreement shall be the lesser of the total amount of sales tax liability or fifty percent (50%) of the approved costs. The sales tax refund shall accrue over the term of the agreement in an annual amount equal to five percent (5%) of the approved cost. Notwithstanding the foregoing five percent (5%) limitation, any unused inducements as set forth in KRS 148.851(9) from a previous year may be carried forward to any succeeding year during the term of the agreement until the entire fifty percent (50%) of the approved costs have been received through the sales tax refunds.*

(5) By October 1 of each year the Revenue Cabinet shall certify to the authority and the secretary of the Tourism Development Cabinet for the preceding fiscal year for all approved companies for which sales tax returns were filed with respect to a tourism attraction project, the sales tax liability of the approved companies receiving inducements under this section and KRS 148.851 to 148.860, and their lessees, and the amount of the sales tax refunds issued pursuant to subsections~~[subsection]~~ (1) and (4) of this section.

(6)~~[(4)]~~ Interest shall not be allowed or paid on any refund made under the provisions of this section.

(7)~~[(5)]~~ The Revenue Cabinet may promulgate administrative regulations and require the filing of forms designed by the Revenue Cabinet to reflect the intent of this section and KRS 148.851 to 148.860.

Section 2. KRS 148.859 is amended to read as follows:

(1) The authority, upon adoption of its final approval, may enter into with any approved company an agreement with respect to its tourism attraction project. The terms and provisions of each agreement shall include, but not be limited to:



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

- (a) The amount of approved costs, which shall be determined by negotiations between the authority and the approved company. Any increase in approved costs incurred by the approved company and agreed to by the authority shall apply retroactively for purposes of calculating the carry forward for unused inducements as set forth in KRS 139.536(3) and (4) for tax years commencing on or after July 1, 2004;
- (b) A date certain by which the approved company shall have completed the tourism attraction project. Upon request from any approved company that has received final approval prior to or after July 15, 2000, the authority shall grant an extension or change, which in no event shall exceed three (3) years from the date of final approval, to the completion date as specified in the agreement of an approved company. Within three (3) months of the completion date, the approved company shall document the actual cost of the project through a certification of the costs to be provided by an independent certified public accountant acceptable to the authority;
- (c) The following provisions:
  - 1. The term shall be ten (10) years from the later of:
    - a. The date of the final approval of the project; or
    - b. The original completion date specified in the agreement, if this completion date is within three (3) years of the date of the final approval of the project. An extension of the original completion date shall not alter the commencement date of the term;
  - 2. Within forty-five (45) days after the end of each fiscal year of the approved company, during the term of the agreement, the approved company shall supply the authority with such reports and certifications as the authority may request demonstrating to the satisfaction of the authority that the approved company is in compliance with the provisions of KRS 139.536 and KRS 148.851 to 148.860. Based upon a review of these materials and other documents that may be made available, the authority shall then certify to the Revenue Cabinet that the approved company is in compliance with this section; and

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

3. The approved company shall not receive a sales tax refund as prescribed by KRS 139.536 with respect to any fiscal year if:

a. In any year following the fourth year of the agreement, the tourism attraction project fails to attract at least twenty-five percent (25%) of its visitors from among persons who are not residents of the Commonwealth, except for a theme restaurant destination attraction, which shall attract a minimum of fifty percent (50%) of its visitors from among persons who are not residents of the Commonwealth; or

b. In any year following the first year of the agreement, the tourism attraction project is not operating and open to the public for at least one hundred (100) days; and

(d) Upon request from an approved company that has completed at least fifty percent (50%) of an entertainment destination center, the authority shall grant an extension of up to three (3) years to the completion date specified in the agreement of the approved company, in addition to the extension provided for in paragraph (b) of this subsection. In no event shall the completion date be more than six (6) years from the date of final approval. The extension provided for in this paragraph shall be subject to the following conditions:

1. The approved company shall have spent or have contractually obligated to spend an amount equal to or greater than the amount of approved costs set forth in the initial agreement;
2. The term of the agreement shall not be extended; and
3. The scope of the entertainment destination center, as set forth in the initial agreement, shall not be altered to include new or additional entertainment and leisure options.

(2) The agreement shall not be transferable or assignable by the approved company without the written consent of the authority.

(3) In consideration of the execution of the agreement as defined in KRS 148.851 and notwithstanding any provision of KRS 139.770 to the contrary, the approved company as defined in KRS 148.851 excluding its lessees, may be granted a sales tax refund

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

under KRS 139.536 from the Kentucky sales tax imposed by KRS 139.200 on the sales generated by or arising at the tourism attraction project as defined in KRS 148.851."

**ADDITIONAL ACTIONS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

House Bill 497, Section 14, provides the following: "KRS 139.536 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) (a) In consideration of the execution of the agreement as defined in KRS 148.851 and notwithstanding any provision of KRS 139.770 to the contrary, the approved company as defined in KRS 148.851 excluding its lessees, may be granted a sales tax refund from the Kentucky sales tax imposed by KRS 139.200 on the sales generated by or arising at the tourism attraction project as defined in KRS 148.851.
  - (b) The approved company shall have no obligation to refund or otherwise return any amount of this sales tax refund to the persons from whom the sales tax was collected.
  - (c) *For all tourism attraction projects except those identified in paragraph (d) of this subsection,* the term of the agreement granting the sales tax refund shall be ten (10) years, ~~and~~
  - (d) *The term of the agreement granting the sales tax refund shall be twenty (20) years for a tourism attraction project that includes a facility, including but not limited to a lodging facility or shrine that is:*
    1. a. *Located on property owned by the Commonwealth, or leased by the Commonwealth from the federal government; and*
    - b. *Acquired for use in the state park system pursuant to the provisions of KRS 148.028, and operated by the Department of Parks pursuant to the provisions of KRS 148.021 or the Kentucky Horse Park Commission pursuant to the provisions of KRS 148.258 to 148.320; or*
    2. *Located on property owned or leased by the federal government and identified as a national park.*
  - (e) This time period shall commence on the later of:
    1. ~~(a)~~ The final approval for purposes of the inducements; or
    2. ~~(b)~~ The completion date specified in the agreement.
- (2) Any sales tax collected by an approved company as defined in KRS 148.851 on sales transacted after final approval but prior to the commencement of the term of the agreement, including any approved company that has received final approval prior to July 15, 2000, shall be refundable as if collected after the commencement of the term and applied to the approved company's first fiscal year's

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

refund after activation of the term and without changing the term.

(3) (a) The total sales tax refund allowed to the approved company over the term of the agreement in paragraph ~~[subsection]~~(1)(c) of this section shall be equal to the lesser of the total amount of the sales tax liability of the approved company and its lessees or twenty-five percent (25%) of the approved costs.

1. The sales tax refund shall accrue over the term of the agreement in an annual amount equal to two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the approved cost.
2. Notwithstanding the foregoing two and one-half percent (2.5%) limitation, any unused inducements as set forth in KRS 148.851(9) from a previous year may be carried forward to any succeeding year during the term of the agreement until the entire twenty-five percent (25%) of the approved costs have been received through sales tax refunds.

(b) The total sales tax refund allowed to the approved company over the term of the agreement in paragraph (1)(d) of this section shall be equal to the lesser of the total amount of the sales tax liability of the approved company and its lessees or fifty percent (50%) of the approved costs.

1. The sales tax refund shall accrue over the term of the agreement in an annual amount equal to two and one-half percent (2.5%) of the approved cost.
2. Notwithstanding the foregoing two and one-half percent (2.5%) limitation, any unused inducements as set forth in KRS 148.851(9) from a previous year may be carried forward to any succeeding year during the term of the agreement until the entire fifty percent (50%) of the approved costs have been received through sales tax refunds.

(4) By October 1 of each year the Revenue Cabinet shall certify to the authority and the secretary of the Tourism Development Cabinet for the preceding fiscal year for all approved companies for which sales tax returns were filed with respect to a tourism attraction project, the sales tax liability of the approved companies receiving inducements under this section and KRS 148.851 to 148.860, and their lessees, and the amount of the sales tax refunds issued pursuant to subsection (1) of this section.

(5)~~(4)~~ Interest shall not be allowed or paid on any refund made under the provisions of this section.

(6)~~(5)~~ The Revenue Cabinet may promulgate administrative regulations and require the filing of forms designed by the Revenue Cabinet to reflect the intent of this section and KRS 148.851 to 148.860."

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

House Bill 497, Section 15, provides the following: " KRS 148.851 is amended to read as follows:

As used in KRS 139.536 and KRS 148.851 to 148.860, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

- (1) "Agreement" means a tourism attraction agreement entered into, pursuant to KRS 148.859, on behalf of the authority and an approved company, with respect to a tourism attraction project;
- (2) "Approved company" means any eligible company approved by the secretary of the Tourism Development Cabinet and the authority pursuant to KRS 148.859 that is seeking to undertake a tourism attraction project;
- (3) "Approved costs" means:
  - (a) Obligations incurred for labor and to vendors, contractors, subcontractors, builders, suppliers, deliverymen, and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, construction, equipping, and installation of a tourism attraction project;
  - (b) The costs of acquiring real property or rights in real property and any costs incidental thereto;
  - (c) The cost of contract bonds and of insurance of all kinds that may be required or necessary during the course of the acquisition, construction, equipping, and installation of a tourism attraction project which is not paid by the vendor, supplier, deliveryman, contractor, or otherwise provided;
  - (d) All costs of architectural and engineering services, including but not limited to: estimates, plans and specifications, preliminary investigations, and supervision of construction and installation, as well as for the performance of all the duties required by or consequent to the acquisition, construction, equipping, and installation of a tourism attraction project;
  - (e) All costs required to be paid under the terms of any contract for the acquisition, construction, equipping, and installation of a tourism attraction project;
  - (f) All costs required for the installation of utilities, including but not limited to: water, sewer, sewer treatment, gas, electricity and communications, and including off-site construction of the facilities paid for by the approved company; and
  - (g) All other costs comparable with those described in this subsection;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

- (4) "Authority" means the Kentucky Tourism Development Finance Authority as set forth in KRS 148.850;
- (5) "Crafts and products center" means a facility primarily devoted to the display, promotion, and sale of Kentucky products, and at which a minimum of eighty percent (80%) of the sales occurring at the facility are of Kentucky arts, crafts, or agricultural products;
- (6) "Eligible company" means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, registered limited liability partnership, sole proprietorship, business trust, or any other entity operating or intending to operate a tourism attraction project, whether owned or leased, within the Commonwealth that meets the standards promulgated by the secretary of the Tourism Development Cabinet pursuant to KRS 148.855. An eligible company may operate or intend to operate directly or indirectly through a lessee;
- (7) "Entertainment destination center" means a facility containing a minimum of two hundred thousand (200,000) square feet of building space adjacent or complementary to an existing tourism attraction, an approved tourism attraction project, or a major convention facility, and which provides a variety of entertainment and leisure options that contain at least one (1) major themed restaurant and at least three (3) additional entertainment venues, including but not limited to live entertainment, multiplex theaters, large format theaters, motion simulators, family entertainment centers, concert halls, virtual reality or other interactive games, museums, exhibitions, or other cultural and leisure time activities. Entertainment and food and drink options shall occupy a minimum of sixty percent (60%) of total gross area available for lease, and other retail stores shall occupy no more than forty percent (40%) of the total gross area available for lease;
- (8) "Final approval" means the action taken by the authority authorizing the eligible company to receive inducements under KRS 139.536 and KRS 148.851 to 148.860;
- (9) "Inducements" means the Kentucky sales tax refund as prescribed in KRS 139.536;
- (10) "Preliminary approval" means the action taken by the authority conditioning final approval by the authority upon satisfaction by the eligible company of the requirements of KRS 139.536 and KRS 148.851 to 148.860;
- (11) "State agency" means any state administrative body, agency, department, or division as defined in KRS 42.005, or any board,

## Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006 BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT

### Part XXIV – Tourism Development

commission, institution, or division exercising any function of the state that is not an independent municipal corporation or political subdivision;

(12) "Theme restaurant destination attraction" means a restaurant facility that:

- (a) Has construction, equipment, and furnishing costs in excess of five million dollars (\$5,000,000);
- (b) Has an annual average of not less than fifty percent (50%) of guests who are not residents of the Commonwealth;
- (c) Is in operation and open to the public no less than three hundred (300) days per year and for no less than eight (8) hours per day;
- (d) Has food and nonalcoholic drink options that constitute a minimum of fifty percent (50%) of total gross sales receipts; and
- (e)
  - 1. Has seating capacity of four hundred fifty (450) guests and offers live music or live musical and theatrical entertainment during the peak business hours that the facility is in operation and open to the public;
  - 2. Within three (3) years of the completion date pursuant to KRS 148.859(1)(b), holds a top two (2) tier rating by a nationally accredited service; or
  - 3. Offers a unique dining experience that is not available in the Commonwealth within a one hundred (100) mile radius of the attraction;

(13) "Tourism attraction" means a cultural or historical site, a recreation or entertainment facility, an area of natural phenomenon or scenic beauty, a Kentucky crafts and products center, a theme restaurant destination attraction, or an entertainment destination center.

(a) A tourism attraction may ~~shall not~~ include ~~any of the following~~:

~~(a)~~ Lodging facilities if, ~~unless~~:

- 1. The facilities constitute a portion of a tourism attraction project and represent less than fifty percent (50%) of the total approved cost of the tourism attraction project, or the facilities are to be located on recreational property owned or leased by the Commonwealth or federal government and the facilities have received prior approval from the appropriate state or federal agency;
- 2. The facilities involve the restoration or rehabilitation of a structure that is listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places or are located in a National Register Historic District and certified by the Kentucky Heritage Council as contributing to the historic significance of the district, and the rehabilitation or restoration project has been approved in advance by the Kentucky Heritage Council;

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

3. The facilities involve the reconstruction, restoration, rehabilitation, or upgrade of a full-service lodging facility having not less than five hundred (500) guest rooms, with reconstruction, restoration, rehabilitation, or upgrade costs exceeding ten million dollars (\$10,000,000);
4. The facilities involve the construction, restoration, rehabilitation, or upgrade of a full-service lodging facility which is or will be an integral part of a major convention or sports facility, with construction, restoration, rehabilitation, or upgrade costs exceeding six million dollars (\$6,000,000); or
5. The facilities involve the construction, restoration, rehabilitation, or upgrade of a lodging facility which is or will be located:
  - a. In the Commonwealth within a fifty (50) mile radius of a property listed on the National Register of Historic Places with a current function of recreation and culture; and
  - b. Within any of the one hundred (100) least populated counties in the Commonwealth, in terms of population density, according to the most recent census;

(b) **A tourism attraction shall not include the following:**

- 1.** Facilities that are primarily devoted to the retail sale of goods, other than an entertainment destination center, a theme restaurant destination attraction, a Kentucky crafts and products center, or a tourism attraction where the sale of goods is a secondary and subordinate component of the attraction; and

- 2.[(c)]** Recreational facilities that do not serve as a likely destination where individuals who are not residents of the Commonwealth would remain overnight in commercial lodging at or near the tourism attraction project; and

(14) "Tourism attraction project" or "project" means the acquisition, including the acquisition of real estate by a leasehold interest with a minimum term of ten (10) years, construction, and equipping of a tourism attraction; the construction, and installation of improvements to facilities necessary or desirable for the acquisition, construction, and installation of a tourism attraction, including but not limited to surveys; installation of utilities, which may include water, sewer, sewage treatment, gas, electricity, communications, and similar facilities; and off-site construction of utility extensions to the boundaries of the real estate on which the facilities are located, all of which are to be used to improve the economic situation of the approved company in a manner that shall allow the approved company to attract persons."

House Bill 497, Section 16, provides the following: "KRS 148.859 is amended to read as follows:

- (1) The authority, upon adoption of its final approval, may enter into with any approved company an agreement with respect to its



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

tourism attraction project. The terms and provisions of each agreement shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) The amount of approved costs, which shall be determined by negotiations between the authority and the approved company. Any increase in approved costs incurred by the approved company and agreed to by the authority shall apply retroactively for purposes of calculating the carry forward for unused inducements as set forth in KRS 139.536(3) for tax years commencing on or after July 1, 2004;
- (b) A date certain by which the approved company shall have completed the tourism attraction project. Upon request from any approved company that has received final approval prior to or after July 15, 2000, the authority shall grant an extension or change, which in no event shall exceed three (3) years from the date of final approval, to the completion date as specified in the agreement of an approved company. Within three (3) months of the completion date, the approved company shall document the actual cost of the project through a certification of the costs to be provided by an independent certified public accountant acceptable to the authority;
- (c) The following provisions:
  - 1. For all tourism attraction projects except a tourism attraction project identified in subparagraph 2. of this paragraph, the term shall be ten (10) years from the later of:
    - a. The date of the final approval of the project; or
    - b. The original completion date specified in the agreement, if this completion date is within three (3) years of the date of the final approval of the project. An extension of the original completion date shall not alter the commencement date of the term;
  - 2. For a tourism attraction project that includes a facility, including but not limited to a lodging facility or shrine:
    - a. i. Located on property owned by the Commonwealth, or leased by the Commonwealth from the federal government; and  
ii. Acquired for use in the state park system pursuant to the provisions of KRS 148.028, and operated by the Department of Parks pursuant to the provisions of KRS 148.021; or the Kentucky Horse Park Commission pursuant to the provision of KRS 148.258 to 148.320; or
      - b. Located on property owned or leased by the federal government and identified as a national park;  
the term shall be twenty (20) years from the later of the date of the final approval of the project, or the original completion date specified in the agreement, if this completion date is within three (3) years of the date of the final approval of the project. An extension of the original completion date shall not alter the commencement date of the

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

**term;**

- 3.~~[2.]~~ Within forty-five (45) days after the end of each fiscal year of the approved company, during the term of the agreement, the approved company shall supply the authority with such reports and certifications as the authority may request demonstrating to the satisfaction of the authority that the approved company is in compliance with the provisions of KRS 139.536 and KRS 148.851 to 148.860. Based upon a review of these materials and other documents that may be made available, the authority shall then certify to the Revenue Cabinet that the approved company is in compliance with this section; and
- 4.~~[3.]~~ The approved company shall not receive a sales tax refund as prescribed by KRS 139.536 with respect to any fiscal year if:
  - a. In any year following the fourth year of the agreement, the tourism attraction project fails to attract at least twenty-five percent (25%) of its visitors from among persons who are not residents of the Commonwealth, except for a theme restaurant destination attraction, which shall attract a minimum of fifty percent (50%) of its visitors from among persons who are not residents of the Commonwealth; or
  - b. In any year following the first year of the agreement, the tourism attraction project is not operating and open to the public for at least one hundred (100) days; and
- (d) Upon request from an approved company that has completed at least fifty percent (50%) of an entertainment destination center, the authority shall grant an extension of up to three (3) years to the completion date specified in the agreement of the approved company, in addition to the extension provided for in paragraph (b) of this subsection. In no event shall the completion date be more than six (6) years from the date of final approval. The extension provided for in this paragraph shall be subject to the following conditions:
  1. The approved company shall have spent or have contractually obligated to spend an amount equal to or greater than the amount of approved costs set forth in the initial agreement;
  2. The term of the agreement shall not be extended; and
  3. The scope of the entertainment destination center, as set forth in the initial agreement, shall not be altered to include new or additional entertainment and leisure options.

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXIV – Tourism Development**

- (2) The agreement shall not be transferable or assignable by the approved company without the written consent of the authority.
- (3) In consideration of the execution of the agreement as defined in KRS 148.851 and notwithstanding any provision of KRS 139.770 to the contrary, the approved company as defined in KRS 148.851 excluding its lessees, may be granted a sales tax refund under KRS 139.536 from the Kentucky sales tax imposed by KRS 139.200 on the sales generated by or arising at the tourism attraction project as defined in KRS 148.851."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXV – Tobacco Surtax for Cancer Research Institutions Matching Fund**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contains no provision relating to the Tobacco Surtax for Cancer Research Institutions Matching Fund.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XXV, Tobacco Surtax for Cancer Research Institutions Matching Fund, as follows:

**"TOBACCO SURTAX FOR CANCER RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS MATCHING FUND**

Notwithstanding KRS 48.310, the following statutes are created or amended to read as follows and shall have permanent effect, subject to future actions by the General Assembly.

Section 1. KRS 138.140 is amended to read as follows:

(1) A tax shall be paid on the sale of cigarettes within the state at a proportionate rate of three cents (\$0.03) on each twenty (20) cigarettes. This tax shall be paid only once, regardless of the number of times the cigarettes may be sold in this state.

(2) Effective June 1, 2005, a surtax shall be paid in addition to the tax levied in subsection (1) of this section and in addition to the surtax levied by subsection (2) of Section 81 of House Bill 272 of the 2005 Regular Session of the General Assembly, at a proportionate rate of one cent (\$0.01) on each twenty (20) cigarettes. This tax shall be paid only once, at the same time the tax imposed by subsection (1) of this section and the surtax imposed by subsection (2) of Section 81 of House Bill 272 of the 2005 Regular Session of the General Assembly is paid, regardless of the number of times the cigarettes may be sold in the state.

SECTION 2. A NEW SECTION OF KRS 138.130 TO 138.205 IS CREATED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

Every retailer, resident wholesaler, nonresident wholesaler, and unclassified acquirer shall:

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXV – Tobacco Surtax for Cancer Research Institutions Matching Fund**

(1) Take a physical inventory of all cigarettes in packages bearing Kentucky tax stamps, and all unaffixed Kentucky cigarette tax stamps possessed by them or in their control at 11:59 p.m. on May 31, 2005. Inventory of cigarettes in vending machines may be accomplished by:

(a) Taking an actual physical inventory;

(b) Estimating the cigarettes in vending machines by reporting one-half (1/2) of the normal fill capacity of the machines, as reflected in individual inventory records maintained for vending machines; or

(c) Using a combination of the methods in prescribed paragraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection;

(2) File a return with the Revenue Cabinet on or before June 10, 2005, showing the entire wholesale and retail inventories of cigarettes in packages bearing Kentucky tax stamps, and all unaffixed Kentucky cigarette tax stamps possessed by them or in their control at 11:59 p.m. on May 31, 2005; and

(3) Pay a floor stock tax at a rate equal to that imposed by subsection (2) of Section 1 of this Part with the calculation based upon a proportionate rate of one cent (\$0.01) on each twenty (20) cigarettes in packages bearing a Kentucky tax stamp and unaffixed Kentucky tax stamps in their possession or control at 11:59 p.m. on May 31, 2005.

Section 3. KRS 138.146 is amended to read as follows:

(1) The~~[-cigarette]~~ tax imposed by KRS 138.130 to 138.205 shall be due when any licensed wholesaler or unclassified acquirer takes possession within this state of untax-paid cigarettes.

(2) The tax shall be paid by the purchase of stamps by a resident wholesaler within forty-eight (48) hours after the wholesaler receives the cigarettes~~[-are received by him]~~. A stamp shall be affixed to each package of an aggregate denomination not less than the amount of the tax on the package~~[-upon the contents thereof]~~. The affixed stamp~~[-, so affixed,]~~ shall be prima facie evidence of payment of tax. Unless~~[-such]~~ stamps have been previously affixed, they shall be~~[-so]~~ affixed by each resident wholesaler prior to the delivery of any cigarettes to a retail location or any person in this state. The evidence of tax payment shall be affixed to each individual

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXV – Tobacco Surtax for Cancer Research Institutions Matching Fund**

package of cigarettes by a nonresident wholesaler prior to the introduction or importation of the cigarettes into the territorial limits of this state. The evidence of tax payment shall be affixed by an unclassified acquirer within twenty-four (24) hours after the cigarettes are received by the unclassified acquirer~~him~~.

(3) The cabinet shall by regulation prescribe the form of cigarette tax evidence, the method and manner of the sale and distribution of~~such~~ cigarette tax evidence, and the method and manner that tax~~such~~ evidence shall be affixed to the cigarettes. All cigarette tax evidence prescribed by the cabinet shall be designed and furnished in a fashion to permit identification of the person that affixed the cigarette tax evidence to the particular package of cigarettes, by means of numerical rolls or other mark on the cigarette tax evidence. The cabinet shall maintain for at least three (3) years information identifying the person that affixed the cigarette tax evidence to each package of cigarettes. This information shall not be kept confidential or exempt from disclosure to the public through open records.

(4) Units of cigarette tax evidence shall be sold at their face value, but the cabinet shall allow as compensation to any licensed wholesaler an amount of tax evidence equal to thirty cents (\$0.30) face value for each three dollars (\$3) of tax evidence purchased at face value and attributable to the tax assessed in subsection (1) of Section 1 of this Part. No compensation shall be allowed for tax evidence purchased at face value attributable to the tax assessed in subsection (2) of Section 1 of this Part. The cabinet shall have the power to withhold compensation from any licensed wholesaler for failure to abide by any provisions of KRS 138.130 to 138.205 or any regulations promulgated thereunder. Any refund or credit for unused cigarette tax evidence shall be reduced by the amount allowed as compensation at the time of purchase.

(5) No tax evidence may be affixed, or used in any way, by any person other than the person purchasing the~~such~~ evidence from the cabinet.~~Such~~ Tax evidence may not be transferred or negotiated, and may not, by any scheme or device, be given, bartered, sold, traded, or loaned to any other person. Unaffixed tax evidence may be returned to the cabinet for credit or refund for any reason satisfactory to the cabinet.

(6) In the event any retailer shall receive into his possession cigarettes to which evidence of Kentucky tax payment is not properly affixed, he shall within twenty-four (24) hours notify the cabinet of such fact. Such notice shall be in writing, and shall give the name of the person from whom such cigarettes were received, and the quantity of such cigarettes, and such written notice may be given to any field agent of the cabinet. The written notice may also be directed to the secretary of revenue, Frankfort, Kentucky. If such notice

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXV – Tobacco Surtax for Cancer Research Institutions Matching Fund**

is given by means of the United States mail, it shall be sent by certified mail. Any such cigarettes shall be retained by such retailer, and not sold, for a period of fifteen (15) days after giving the notice provided in this subsection. The retailer may, at his option, pay the tax due on any such cigarettes according to rules and regulations to be prescribed by the cabinet, and proceed to sell the same after such payment.

(7) Cigarettes stamped with the cigarette tax evidence of another state shall at no time be commingled with cigarettes on which the Kentucky cigarette tax evidence has been affixed, but any licensed wholesaler, licensed sub-jobber, or licensed vending machine operator may hold cigarettes stamped with the tax evidence of another state for any period of time, subsection (2) of this section notwithstanding.

SECTION 4. A NEW SECTION OF KRS CHAPTER 164 IS CREATED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

(1) There is hereby created in the State Treasury a cancer research matching fund designated as the "cancer research institutions matching fund". The fund shall be administered by the Council for Postsecondary Education. For tax periods beginning on or after June 1, 2005, the one-cent (\$0.01) surtax collected under subsection (2) of Section 1 of this Part shall be deposited in the fund and shall be made available for matching purposes to the following universities for cancer research:

- (a) One-half (1/2) of the moneys deposited in the fund shall be made available to the University of Kentucky; and
- (b) One-half (1/2) of the moneys deposited in the fund shall be made available to the University of Louisville.



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXV – Tobacco Surtax for Cancer Research Institutions Matching Fund**

- (2) All interest earned on moneys in the fund shall be credited to the fund.
- (3) Any moneys remaining in the fund at the end of the fiscal year shall lapse to the General Fund.
- (4) To receive the funds, the universities shall provide dollar for dollar matching funds. The matching funds shall come from external sources to be eligible for the state match. External source contributions are those that originate outside the university and its affiliated corporations. The matching funds shall be newly generated to be eligible for state match. Newly generated contributions are those received by the university after April 1, 2005.
- (5) Moneys transferred to the fund pursuant to subsection (1) of this section are hereby appropriated for purposes set forth in this section.
- (6) The following funds are not eligible for state match:
  - (a) Funds received from federal, state, and local government sources; and
  - (b) General fund and student-derived revenues."

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

**BILL AS INTRODUCED**

The Bill as Introduced contains no provision relating to the Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth.

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

The General Assembly adds Part XXVI, Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth, as follows:

**"PAYMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST THE COMMONWEALTH**

Section 1. (1) There is appropriated out of the General Fund in the State Treasury for the purpose of compensating persons and companies named below for claims which have been duly audited and approved according to law, but have not been paid because of lapsing or insufficiency of former appropriations against which the claims were chargeable, or the lack of an appropriate procurement document in place, the amounts listed below:

James Thompson

328 Westover Road

Frankfort, Kentucky 40601

\$5,773.66

Henderson Water Utility

111 Fifth Street

Henderson, Kentucky 42420

\$3,082.80

Owensboro Municipal Utilities

P.O. Box 806

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Owensboro, Kentucky 42302-0806	\$2,350.68
Warren Rural Electric Cooperative Corporation	
P.O. Box 1118	
Bowling Green, Kentucky 42102-1118	\$2,763.80
Calloway County Schools	
P.O. Box 800	
Murray, Kentucky 42071	\$8,333.37
Todd County Detention Center	
P.O. Box 808	
Elkton, Kentucky 42220	\$1,120.00
Frost Brown Todd LLC	
P.O. Box 819	
Lexington, Kentucky 40507-1749	\$499.55
Ernst and Young LLP	
1900 Scripps Center	
312 Walnut Street	

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Cincinnati, Ohio 45202	\$20,000.00
International Road Dynamics	
702 43rd Street East	
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada S7K 3T9	\$4,093.26
University of Kentucky Research Foundation	
337 Peterson Service Building	
Lexington, Kentucky 40506-0005	\$55,000.00
Kentucky League of Cities	
101 East Vine Street, Suite 600	
Lexington, Kentucky 40507	\$20,000.00
Logan and Gaines, PLLC	
100 East Main Street	
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601	\$825.80
Johnson, True, and Guarnieri, LLP	
326 West Main Street	
Frankfort, Kentucky 40601-1887	\$8,485.00

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Kentucky Archaeological Survey

University of Kentucky

1020A Export Street

Lexington, Kentucky 40506-9854 \$6,000.00

Great Lakes Golf Course Products

206 Enterprise Road

Delafield, Wisconsin 53018 \$4,183.14

Glasgow Highland Games, Inc.

119 East Main Street

Glasgow, Kentucky 42141 \$4,730.47

Braid Electric Company

P.O. Box 23710

Nashville, Tennessee 37202 \$6,300.00

University of Kentucky Research Foundation

c/o National City Bank

P.O. Box 931113

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Cleveland, Ohio 44193	\$10,617.85
SimplexGrinnell LP	
P.O. Box 371170M	
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15251	\$29,434.50
University of Kentucky Research Foundation	
337 Peterson Service Building	
Lexington, Kentucky 40506-0005	\$22,076.66
Hazelrigg and Cox, LLP	
P.O. Box 676	
Frankfort, Kentucky 40602-0676	\$775.53
Staff Care, Inc.	
5001 Statesman Drive	
Irving, Texas 75063-2414	\$16,243.80
Goldberg and Simpson, PSC	
3000 National City Tower	
Louisville, Kentucky 40202	\$1,062.50

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Morgan and Pottinger Attorneys, PSC

601 West Main Street

Louisville, Kentucky 40202 \$8,978.49

Motherhood Express

Building 200, Suite 19

7042 Houston Road

Florence, Kentucky 41042 \$12,765.75

Goldberg and Simpson, PSC

3000 National City Tower

Louisville, Kentucky 40202 \$7,839.69

621 Law Partners

Attn: Richard M. Sullivan

325 West Main Street, Suite 2000

Louisville, Kentucky 40202 \$5,562.50

John L. Smith

Smith and Helman



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

600 West Main Street, Suite 100

Louisville, Kentucky 40202 \$253.87

Gajera and Patel, PLLC

1717 High Street, Suite 1A

Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240 \$250.00

Pennyrile Radiology

P.O. Box 595

Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42241-0595 \$11,905.95

Yellow Ambulance Service

1601 South Preston Street

Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240 \$7,436.07

West Kentucky Orthopedics and Sports Medicine

1717 High Street

Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240 \$1,294.00

Dr. Steven Shroering

1102 South Virginia Street

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$209.28
Associated Pathologists	
Three Maryland Farms, Suite 350	
Brentwood, Tennessee 37027	\$1,218.69
OB GYN Associates	
1717 High Street, Suite 4	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$1,218.69
Dr. F.M. VanMeter	
1722 High Street	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$165.00
Ophthalmology Associates of West Kentucky	
205 West 15th Street	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$220.30
Trover Clinic	
500 Clinic Drive	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$6,166.04

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

SE Emergency Physicians	
3492 Regal Drive	
Alcoa, Tennessee 37701-3265	\$19,101.92
Gazza Neurology Laboratory	
1830 High Street	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$435.00
Thomas Short, MD	
315 West 16th Street, Suite B	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$1,304.38
Christian County Anesthesia	
103 West 18th Street	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$2,748.00
Hopkinsville-Christian County Ambulance Service	
P.O. Box 707	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42241-0707	\$5,359.00
Western Kentucky Pulmonary Clinic	

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

1724 Kenton Street, Suite 1B	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$915.00
Jennie Stuart Medical Center	
320 West 18th Street	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$34,625.30
Pennyrile Urology	
219 West 17th Street	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$230.00
Bastin Optometric Clinic	
1016 South Main Street	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$163.00
Lance C. Love, MD	
1724 Kenton Street	
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$2,257.00
Affordable Dentures	
1870 Peartree Lane	

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	\$295.00
Dr. Prakash Shah	
Doctors Pavilion, Suite 1D	
1724 Kenton Street	\$3,971.00
Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240	
Technology Consulting, Inc.	
P.O. Box 22529	
Louisville, Kentucky 40252-0529	\$23,225.00
Goldberg and Simpson, PSC	
3000 National City Tower	
Louisville, Kentucky 40202	\$1,281.90
DFAS - CO/FPS/F	
Attn: DFAS-ADDHIK/CO Fuels	
P.O. Box 182204	
Columbus, Ohio 43218-2204	\$3,538.88
Harlan County Concrete	

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

799 Highway 3459

Harlan, Kentucky 40831

\$6,611.12

(2) The claims listed below are for the payment of State Treasury checks payable to the persons or their personal representatives, and the firms listed, but not presented for payment within five (5) years from the date of issuance of the checks as required by KRS 41.370 and 413.120.

	Payee	Treasury Fee	Total Check
Check #M1,916,633 dated June 11, 1982			
Steve W. Auslander, DMD			
107 Englewood Drive			
Bardstown, Kentucky 40004	\$110.00	\$25.00	\$85.00
Check #G0349853 dated February 27, 1985			
Belle Hubbard			
P.O. Box 638			
Flat Lick, Kentucky 40935	\$250.00	\$25.00	\$225.00
Check #T8507508 dated July 5, 1991			
Kyle Mathis			

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

1569 Brezeel School Road

Benton, Kentucky 42025	\$55.83	\$25.00	\$30.83
------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Check #E0690217 dated March 25, 1993

Erika R. Stith

2232 Deveron Drive

Louisville, Kentucky 40216	\$85.38	\$25.00	\$60.38
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Check #T0390780 dated August 13, 1993

Michael L. and J.N. Seebert

109 Forest Place Court

Louisville, Kentucky 40245	\$612.00	\$25.00	\$587.00
----------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #G9787562 dated August 23, 1993

Theodore Volkar

c/o Dianne Darnell, CHFS

P.O. Box 2150

Frankfort, Kentucky 40602-2150	\$75.00	\$25.00	\$50.00
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Check #T1259328 dated May 2, 1994

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Heather D. James

3655 State Route 295 North

Kuttawa, Kentucky 42055-6028	\$48.00	\$25.00	\$23.00
------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Check #T1638013 dated June 28, 1994

Jo E. Marshall

1322 Highland Avenue

Louisville, Kentucky 40204-2027	\$268.00	\$25.00	\$243.00
---------------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #T2687452 dated June 29, 1995

David S. and S.G. Owens

10414 St. Rene Road

Louisville, Kentucky 40299	\$79.97	\$25.00	\$54.97
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Check #CS1660646 dated September 8, 1995

Kim M. Myers

36 Shawnee Avenue

Fort Thomas, Kentucky 41075	\$395.00	\$25.00	\$370.00
-----------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #E1087499 dated March 5, 1996



**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Charles H. Martin Estate

c/o Marie Martin

931 Campbell Lane

Bowling Green, Kentucky 42104	\$218.00	\$25.00	\$193.00
-------------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #E1118564 dated April 16, 1996

Jason Ramsdell

P.O. Box 1075

Moab, Utah 84532	\$182.93	\$25.00	\$157.93
------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #E1196980 dated September 27, 1996

Clarence J. Lohr

211 Holly Street

Frankfort, Kentucky 40601	\$122.00	\$25.00	\$97.00
---------------------------	----------	---------	---------

Check #T4084873 dated March 7, 1997

Robin Johnson

2750 Cliffwood Avenue

Louisville, Kentucky 40206-2509	\$269.00	\$25.00	\$244.00
---------------------------------	----------	---------	----------

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Check #T4539626 dated May 2, 1997

Ronald K. Fletcher

2909 Cumberland Avenue

Middlesboro, Kentucky 40965-1541	\$127.00	\$25.00	\$102.00
----------------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #BT0075436 dated September 22, 1997	\$254.18	\$25.00	\$229.18
---	----------	---------	----------

Check #BT0075437 dated September 22, 1997	\$470.83	\$25.00	\$445.83
---	----------	---------	----------

Teresa Babey, Executrix

159 Capri Drive

Fort Thomas, Kentucky 41075	\$725.01	\$50.00	\$675.01
-----------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #E1333201 dated November 5, 1997

Andrew M. Campbell

5510 Pearce Way

Crestwood, Kentucky 40014	\$49.00	\$25.00	\$24.00
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Check #L1825776 dated December 3, 1997

Helen D. Mercer

c/o April Jones, Department of Labor

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

1047 U.S. 127 South, Suite 4

Frankfort, Kentucky 40601	\$1,926.48	\$25.00	\$1,901.48
Check #P4467819 dated December 18, 1997	\$463.36	\$25.00	\$438.36
Check #G3622574 dated January 6, 1998	\$224.21	\$25.00	\$199.21

Charles R. Geveden

c/o Joanna Sagester, LRC

700 Capital Avenue, Room 316B

Frankfort, Kentucky 40601	\$687.57	\$50.00	\$637.57
Check #L1841998 dated December 29, 1997	\$581.32	\$25.00	\$556.32
Check #L1854794 dated January 13, 1998	\$581.32	\$25.00	\$556.32

Eugene Shepherd

c/o Heather Chadwell, Department of Labor

1047 U.S. 127 South, Suite 4

Frankfort, Kentucky 40601	\$1,162.64	\$50.00	\$1,112.64
Check #T5178092 dated March 10, 1998			

Margaret Hargrove

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

205 North Drive

Hopkinsville, Kentucky 42240-1605	\$243.00	\$25.00	\$218.00
-----------------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #BT0182131 dated September 23, 1998

Greg Lee

Lee Marine, Inc.

3311 State Route 94 East

Murray, Kentucky 42071	\$2,212.80	\$25.00	\$2,187.80
------------------------	------------	---------	------------

Check #T5912148 dated October 15, 1998

Frederick W. and J. Woolsey

2416 Dundee Drive

Louisville, Kentucky 40205-2047	\$325.00	\$25.00	\$300.00
---------------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #BT0185202 dated October 23, 1998

Karen T. DeWitt

7271 U.S. 60 West

Owensboro, Kentucky 42301	\$1,189.11	\$25.00	\$1,164.11
---------------------------	------------	---------	------------

Check #CS5496308 dated December 23, 1998

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Diandra M. Jones

c/o Dianne Darnell, CHFS

P.O. Box 2150

Frankfort, Kentucky 40602-2150	\$93.00	\$25.00	\$68.00
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Check #T6106920 dated February 17, 1999

Veronika Morrison

4021 Woodruff Avenue

Louisville, Kentucky 40215	\$110.00	\$25.00	\$85.00
----------------------------	----------	---------	---------

Check #G4290600 dated February 25, 1999

David B. Glass II

c/o Paula Wade, Unemployment Services

1121 Louisville Road, Suite 6

Frankfort, Kentucky 40601	\$468.51	\$25.00	\$443.51
---------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #BT0190899 dated February 26, 1999

Charles Brown, CLU and Company

250 Grandview Avenue, Suite 115

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Fort Mitchell, Kentucky 41017	\$107.34	\$25.00	\$82.34
-------------------------------	----------	---------	---------

Check #G4309292 dated March 16, 1999

Independent Piping, Inc.

c/o Nelson-Brown Equities, Inc.

P.O. Box 3027

Portland, Oregon 97208	\$8,750.85	\$25.00	\$8,725.85
------------------------	------------	---------	------------

Check #T6797053 dated May 4, 1999

Patrick M. and Robin W. Morley

P.O. Box 984

Danville, Kentucky 40423-0984	\$500.00	\$25.00	\$475.00
-------------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #T6924368 dated May 19, 1999

Kris Mefford

1225 West High Street

Lexington, Kentucky 40508	\$97.00	\$25.00	\$72.00
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Check #GT0914766 dated June 1, 1999

Jeannette Phillips

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006  
BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

2120 Birdwell Loop

Marion, Kentucky 42064	\$2,162.41	\$25.00	\$2,137.41
------------------------	------------	---------	------------

Check #G4435309 dated June 10, 1999

Robert F. Wright

P.O. Box 1405

Pikeville, Kentucky 41502	\$250.00	\$25.00	\$225.00
---------------------------	----------	---------	----------

Check #CW0235612 dated October 14, 1999

Robert A. Bye

Cinergy Communications Company

8829 Bond Street

Overland Park, Kansas 66214	\$25,987.89	\$25.00	\$25,962.89
-----------------------------	-------------	---------	-------------

Section 2. The Finance and Administration Cabinet and the State Treasurer are authorized to pay the following listed claims from the following funds:

(1) The Education Cabinet is authorized to make payment from their Unemployment Compensation Fund for state treasury checks payable to the persons or their personal representatives but not presented for payment within a period of five (5) years from the date of issuance of the checks, the amounts listed below:

Amount

**Fiscal Biennium 2004-2006**  
**BUDGET MODIFICATION REPORT**

**Part XXVI – Payment of Claims Against the Commonwealth**

Check #U2,923,764 dated January 25, 1999

Melanie A. Foster

355 Fincastle Way

Shepherdsville, Kentucky 40165-6118

\$512.00"